
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646944 3

VW2H
Gt. Britain
War

Digitized by Google





THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1931

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1932

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

57—11—13—31.





THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1931

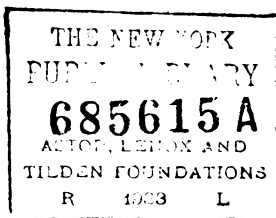
LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1932

Price 2s. 0d. Net.



NOTES

1. THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1931, together with those issued prior to 1931 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1931 and cancelled during that year are shown in *italics*.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1931, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in *italics*.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A					
Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	1929	246
Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, &c.	...	...	...	1927	180
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1927	324
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1928	40
Academy, Royal Military : (<i>See</i> “ Schools, &c.”)					
Accountants, Military, Corps of :					
Disbandment	...	...	...	1927	187
Formation	...	...	...	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	1922	387
Reduction of establishment...	...	...	...	1925	376
					377
					458
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	1920	80
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	...	...	...	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :					
Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	...	...	...	1921	256
					75
				1922	316
					383
„ „ 1922-23 „ „				1923	69
					191
„ „ for ordnance stores	...	...	...	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	1925	389
“ London ” system of pay	...	...	...	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field. (<i>See</i> “ Medical Equipment Accounts ”)	...	...	...		
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	1924	262
Rendering of	...	...	...	1925	85
“ Shrewsbury ” system	...	...	...	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	...	...	...	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	...	...	...	1909	294

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
,, military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17
Aden :		
Military control of	1927	{ 384 385
Transfer of military control of	1928	118
	1927	322
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
	1920	37
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1924	{ 26 228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
,, appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
,, appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
,, appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c.	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co....	1923	62
Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :		
Appointment of officers serving in India	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	1928	61
Air Force, Royal :		
Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100 316

Air Force, Royal—*continued*

		1918	109
			227
			273
			140
		1919	163
			414
			110
		1921	317
			488
Discipline—relations with the Army	...		263
		1922	390
			144
		1923	376
			218
		1927	5
		1928	9
		1930	304
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	... ..	1924	17
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to			314
troops	... ..	1925	
Amendments	... ..	1927	
Staff College. (<i>See</i> "Schools, &c.")			
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of	... ..	1925	418
			6
			28
			52
			67
			86
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments			86
during 1931	... ..	1931	107
			147
			172
			198
			222
			238
Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of	... ..	1930	55

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS :

1	chief inspector of mechanical transport		
	having rank of colonel or lieutenant-		
	colonel	... ..	
		1930	163
	chief paymaster	... ..	
		1930	106
	lieutenant, A.E.C., granted temporary		
	rank of captain	... ..	
		1931	51
	major in class 8 appointment	... ..	
		1931	146

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS—continued

	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of colonel or lieutenant-colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification {	1930	106
		1931	51
	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :		
17	supplies issued on repayment—departmental expenses	1931	106
	PROVISIONS :		
22	reference correction	1931	146
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarkation	1930	148
29	standard ration at home stations	1930	150
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	1931	2 83 85 106
	reference corrections	1931	146
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges {	1930	168
		1931	130 238
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense	1930	150
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
82	allowances due under para. 26A	1930	150
86	debit balances and carrying forward of foodstuffs	1930	150
	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted) ... }	1931	146 197

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES :		
92	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong	1931	130
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. substituted) ...	1931	221
99	lodging allowance during leave— officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1930 1931	189 238
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave	1931	85
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930	168
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	separation for period of limited duration	1931	171
	period allowed to count	1931	197
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931	27
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
113	reference to para. 97	1931	51
	reference correction	1931	146
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1931	51
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty	1931	27
	FUEL AND LIGHT :		
129	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters	1930	168
133	fuel, general scales	1930 1931	168 66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FUEL AND LIGHT—continued**

134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted)	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136)	1931	216
136	electric light, personal issue of fuel and light	1930	168
142	remission of charges for overdrawal ...	1930	168
145	calculating issues for baths	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	“ “ “ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	168
151	“ “ “ soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital ...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal ...	1930	168
	married officers who may draw value of scales of fuel and electric light ...	1931	216
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	1930	168
MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:			
165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls	1931	27
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
182	determining date of admission to marriage allowance roll	1931	221
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1931	27

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—<i>continued</i>			
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	counting of illegitimate and other children in family	1931	238
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE :			
215	reference correction	1931	146
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
242	reference correction	1931	146
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
259	conveyance of families when not { accompanying soldier	1930	129
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	27
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	85
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	106
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re conveyance of deceased to station nearest home ...	1931	27
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1931	106
274	expenses—reference to para. 283A ...	1930	147
283A	motor mileage allowance	1931	130
284	special motor mileage allowance... ..	1931	129
286	allowance based on cost by ordinary means (para. deleted)	1931	130
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance	1931	130
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1931	130
291	motor vehicle allowance—application to soldiers (para. deleted)	1931	130
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106
296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1931	5
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted) ...	1930	189
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	5
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	106
301	daily allowance, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
311	journeys completed in one day between two or more places of regular employment	1931	51
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses	1931	197
SEA PASSAGES:			
332	reference corrections	1931	146
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
342	reference correction	1931	146
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930	203
	... ..	1931	130
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
364	{ schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving abroad	1931	66
364A			
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions	1931	146

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

SEA PASSAGES—continued

371	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families—messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers...	1931	171

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :

378	personal baggage, married officers travelling without families	1930	106
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			47
			48
	revised daily rates... ..	1931	144
			163
			195
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition ...	1931	106
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	47
			216

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

408	officers holding commissions in any local military force	1931	5
-----	---	------	---

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A.	1930	203

Sec. 11, Part III, Note.

European soldiers as servants in Malaya	1930	106
---	------	-----

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :

440	certification of privately-owned chargers	1931	146
444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months	1931	66
	use of privately-owned chargers by owners	1931	130
	annual veterinary examination of privately-owned chargers	1931	146

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FORAGE

450	provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
	provision for staff	1931	85
455	forage for horses of officers absent on leave or duty	1931	130
474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES :

487	losses not covered by insurance	1931	{ 146 221
-----	--	------	--------------

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

510	care of arms of reservists—R.A.S.C. Transport Companies	1931	238
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66

POSTAGE TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :

532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c.	{ 1930 1931	{ 224 216
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
591	maintenance of bands—rates	1931	195
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	{ 1930 1931	{ 188 221
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance	{ 1931	{ 2 216

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued

598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.	1931	{ 2 216
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930	224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp paillasse ...	1930	127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace—reduction	1931	163
619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	1930	168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes } existing for more than 12 hours }	1931	{ 130 171
621	motor driving licences	1930	150
	fees for licences	1930	203

App.—

I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
----	--	------	-----

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations.	{	1884	225
Issue of	{	1896	108

Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929	{ 179 190
Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
Bands	1931	195
Clothing. (See " Clothing ")		
Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")	1931	{ 47 48 144 163 195
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	1919	325

Allowances—continued

Forage, rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1931	30 87 174 241
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	...	...	...	...	...	1930	171
„ „ revised rates...	...	...	...	...	...	1928 1930 1931	198 47 223
„ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1930	133
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	...	...	...	...	...	1919	424
Kit, for recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1930 1931	49 166 240
„ for reservists	...	...	...	...	...	1929	84 157
Libraries, barrack	...	...	...	...	...	1931 1925 1928	195 85 84
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	...	...	...	...	...	1930 1931	10 71 26
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	...	...	...	...	...	1931	163
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	...	...	...	...	...	1924 1925 1924	207 380 3
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	...	1924	3
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)	...	...	...	...	...		
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)	...	...	...	...	...		
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	...	...	...	...	...	1921	97
Travelling expenses, families of married officers	...	...	...	...	...	1921	97
Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931	...	...	...	...	...	1931	230
Uniform :							
Nurses, &c....	...	...	...	...	...	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer	...	...	...	...	...	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (<i>See</i> “Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II”)							
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of	...	...	...	...	...	1931	187
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	...	...	...	...	1920	80
Scales, &c. (<i>See</i> “Equipment Regulations, Part I”)							
Shipping of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	369

Animal Management, 1923—Issue of	1923	281
Amendments	1924	118
	1925	412
Animals. (<i>See</i> "Horses and Mules")		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930—Manual of	1930	182
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931—Manual of	1931	185
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929—Manual of	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gunnery")		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :		
Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64
Appointments :		
Adjutants	1924	23
		475
O.R.E.	1929	100
Staff	1924	225
Armlets :		
Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186
Army Act :		
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	6
		83
		196
	1930	5
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes... ..	1919	204
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1924	436

Army Act—continued

Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
	1927	10
	1928	323
	1929	121
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1929	103
	1931	197
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1931	245
Army Council :	1931	84
Composition of	1896	108
Constitution of (letters patent)		
No responsibility for Army agents		
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....		
Army List :		
Battle honours		
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students		
Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c.		
New system of numbering		
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922		
Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")		
Artificers :		
Handbook, Military, 1915		
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion		
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay		
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"		
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro- motion		

Artillery, Royal :

R.A.—

Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112
	1902	196
	1903	6
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	195
Inspector of—duties	1926	475
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (See "Practice")		195
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")		
Instruments, Handbook, 1914	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
	1911	355
Nomenclature and organization	1924	164
	1924	219
	1927	249
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")		88
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Relief of heavy batteries	1924	220
	1925	270
	1927	181
Reorganization	1927	89
" amalgamation of officers	1924	100
" definition of "corps"	1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering	1927	214
Terms of service	1921	413
	1924	29
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")		

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.F.A. :**

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	49
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 188 308
Special Reserve, changes in organization {	1909	94
	1913	220
Title of " Reserve Brigade " to be substituted for " Training Brigade "	1913	296
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> " Training Manuals ")		

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (<i>See</i> " Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. ")		
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (<i>See</i> " Practice Seawards ")		
Reappointments of officers	1924	458
Reorganization of	1918	287
	1919	434
" pack brigades... ..	1924	101
Reorganization on reduction	1922	{ 189 307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local com- panies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ...	1907	214
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve {	1911	{ 37 90 159
	1912	144

R.H.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	419
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made	1919	278

**Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Pre-
servation of, 1930**

Amendments (No. 1)	1930	102
" (No. 2)	1931	5
	1931	238

Attachés, Military :

Dress	1921	525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on {	1920	350
foreign allowance	1929	86

Attachés, Military—continued

Foreign allowances	1923	{ 259 370 3
Pay, additional	1924	{ 162 345
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259
„ station	1925	{ 263 300 420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

B**Badges. (See also “ Pay Warrant—Amendments ”)**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colour	1930	170

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery

1919 147

Bands :**Allowances (See “ Allowances ”)**

Chinese National Anthem	1930	70
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	1926	422
„ „ Royal Corps of Signals	1929	8
„ „ R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
„ „ 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
„ „ The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	1927	332
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
Zanzibar National Anthem	1931	247

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :		
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929	1929	164
AMENDMENTS—		
Preface—		
Abattoirs, bakeries, &c.	1931	27
Artillery mobilization stores	1931	221
Mobilization stores	1931	221
Mother and child welfare centres	1929	215
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters...	1931	66
Permanent miniature artillery ranges		
(Raikes)	1931	130
Temporary accommodation for officers	1930	168
Schedule		
4 Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1930	150
5 Officers' mess rooms	1931	5
6 Officers' ante-rooms	1931	5
12 Matron's sitting room	1930	5
13 Matron's bedroom	1931	238
14 Mess room, sisters and staff nurses	1930	5
15 Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses	1931	5
16 Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses ...	1931	238
17 Visitors' rooms	1930	5
18 Kitchen and scullery	1929	193
19 Servants' bedroom	1931	238
20 Servants' hall	1931	5
23 China, glass and cutlery	1931	5
25 Cleaning materials	1930	203
26 Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os.	1930	168
and men	1931	66
27 Single serjeants' rooms	1931	146
28 N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms	1931	146
29 Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
30 Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and		
sculleries	1929	193
33 N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1929	193
	1930	129
	1931	171

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

34	Cook-houses	1929	193
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	1930	198
37	Staff and departmental offices	1930	150
38	Offices, local audit staff	1929	193
41	Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1930	150
		1930	225
43	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1931	{ 85 238
43A	Church rooms	1930	150
		1930	67
44	Schools—elder children and infants	1931	{ 27 106
45	Stores for rooms used for the educa- tional training of soldiers ...	1929	193
		1930	67
46	Drill articles	1930	{ 26 67
		1931	27
47	Musketry articles	1930	90
		1931	130
48	Equitation articles	1930	203
		1931	146
49	Gymnasia	1930	{ 67 150
50	Riding schools	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	1931	130
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	1930	189
		1930	{ 150 189
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	1931	{ 5 106
		1931	5
57	Petrol and oil stores	1931	5
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores	1931	130
66	Coal yards	1929	215
68	Supply grocery stores	1930	{ 168 189
69	Barrack stores	1930	{ 168 189
70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	1930	{ 168 189

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

72	District laboratory stores ...	{	1930	150
			1931	5
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores	{	1930	168
			1931	221
74	Artillery mobilization stores ...	{	1930	168
			1931	221
75	Ammunition column stores ...	{	1930	168
				26
				67
76	Stables	{	1930	129
				168
			1931	221
78	Recruiting agencies in W.D. or hired buildings	{	1931	146
79	Medical inspection rooms... ..	{	1931	171
			1929	215
80	Mother and child welfare centres	{	1930	203
				225
81	Dental operating and waiting rooms ...	{	1931	5
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	{	1931	27
				171
89	Preventive ablution centres	{	1930	5
93	Guard rooms	{	1930	225
94	Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	{	1930	129
			1931	130
				67
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	{	1930	189
				225
			1931	66
98	Abattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine rooms, garrison libraries, laundries and pumping stations	{	1931	27
App.—				
		{	1930	26
				90
I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un-serviceable, for musketry instruction	{	1931	27
				130
				146
II	Tools for cleaning reserve arms	{	1930	168

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

III Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, collapsible	{	1929	215
			85
		1931	146
			171
IV Safes, office (or orderly room), for units...	{		197
		1930	5
V Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	{	1929	193
			26
		1930	129
		1931	146

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 1928 104

AMENDMENTS—

Schedule

1 Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	{	1929	193
			5
		1931	27
			85
2 Kitchen	{		5
		1931	85
3 Dispensary and office		1931	5
4 Operating room	{		85
		1931	171
7 Duty room, sisters and staff nurses ...		1931	5
8 Board room		1931	5
21 Special equipment for hospitals for military families		1931	221
22 Labour wards	{		85
		1928	160
			190
			214
24 Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	{	1929	100
			193
		1930	168
			27
25 Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics	{	1931	66
			85
		1931	27

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Schedule

					1928	190
26	Officers' ward and annexe	...			1931	5
						85
28	Dental operating room	...	...		1931	5
					1928	160
					1929	215
29	Reception station (non-dieted)	...			1931	5
						27
						66
31	X-Ray and massage departments	...			1929	193
Barrack Detention Rooms :						
	Rules for the management of, 1912	...	...		1912	163
	Amendments :					
	Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks				1912	191
	Mechanical restraint	...	...	...	1925	163
	Punishment diet	...	...	...	1925	163
	Stone breaking	...	...	...	1925	163
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930						
	Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	5
	" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	85
Barrack Wardens :						
	Appointment, &c.	...	...	...	1920	483
	Plain clothes allowance	...	...	...	1924	429
Bermuda :						
	Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for				1914	368
	Amendments :					
	Bounties for boys	...	...	...	1923	315
					1921	341
	Clothing	...	...	...	1925	243
	Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness				1922	36
	Necessaries	...	...	...	1921	290
					1925	88
	Recruiting rewards in respect of boys	...			1925	357
	Revised rates of pay, &c.	...	...		1920	577
					1923	161
	Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906				1906	19
	" " " " Rifle Corps, 1930				1930	123
	Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	146

Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1931, Issue of	1931	101
Billeting :		
Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499
Rates (1931)	1931	88
	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163
		206
		236
Binoculars :		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138
Books : (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List, 1926	1926	460
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924) ...	1925	63
	1930	72
Boys :		
Enlistment of (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.	1928	76
Brigadier-General :		
Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (See "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (See under "Stores")		

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.
Amendments	1919 Nov.
	1919 Dec.
	1921 92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923 { 56
Rates of contributions	1927 2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924 290

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930 206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920 463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920 464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	1923 307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920 462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930 173

Canteens. (See "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements	1924 358
--	----------

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of	1930 141
--	----------

Cavalry :

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930 5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922 133
Corps of, reconstitution	1927 261
Depot, abolition	1927 139
Depots; new designations	1918 122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot	1923 10
„ regular establishments	1924 397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921 319
„ „ „ disposal of officers... ..	1921 320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c.... ..	1922 133

Equipment :

armoured cars	1928 62
bandolier	1923 267
implements, intrenching	1923 267
sword bayonets	1923 267

Cavalry—continued

Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	58
„ „ reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ...	1920	293
	1922	457
Organization	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	1921	402
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	1910	282
	1911	313
	1912	14
Section Leading, 1930	1930	181
Service, terms of	1924	305
Census :		
Annual, of civilian staff	1930	94
Great Britain, 1931	1930	227
Certificates :		
Civil Service	1888	*470
Discharge :		
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1925	229
Education :		
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1921	27
	1926	103
„ „ „ books	1930	112
Optional subjects	1922	272
King's :		
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	1919	362
	1921	403
Of Service :		
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440
Chaplain-General and Chaplains :		
Chaplain Commandant	1930	30
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	1930	217
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1919	294
	1926	160
	1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	1931	{ 162 170

Chaplain-General and Chaplains—continued

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation	...	1923	143
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	...	1931	168
Promotions	... ..	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	... ..	1922	302
		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Abbreviations	... ..	1929	246
Motto	... ..	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	... ..	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration	... ..	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains	...	1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	... ..	1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916	...	1916	271
AMENDMENTS :			
Para. 47—interest allowed	... ..	1924	45
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931	... ..	1931	104
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	128
			215
Chemist, W.D.	... ..	1924	312
Inspection duties	... ..	1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers	... ..	1931	188
China Command—reorganization	... ..	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	... ..	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	... ..	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	... ..	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	... ..	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1928	1
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1929	29
Civil Power :			
Troops in aid of	... ..	1926	156

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of ...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :		
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regulations and notes deleted	1931	130
General reference correction	1931	130
Abbreviations	1931	{ 51 130
Para. :		
APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :		
1 employees to whom applicable (para. substituted)	1931	130
1A access to regulations	1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations ...	1931	130
DEFINITIONS :		
2 common terms (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
ENTRY, &C. :		
3 reference correction	1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted)	1931	130
4 reference corrections	1931	130
5 probationary period and review of appointments	1931	130
10 acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts	1931	27
14 O.F. Form 23 and reference correction ...	1931	130
15 disposal of records of service	1930	203
O.F. Form 104	1931	130
16 O.F. Form 31	1931	130
20 medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates ...	1931	27
concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	1931	130
GENERAL RULES :		
24 suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched ...	1931	238
26 outside professional consultative work...	1931	130
28 "R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	1931	51
30 suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (b)	1931	130
40 possession of firearms	1931	130
41A intoxicants	1931	130
41B smoking	1931	130
43A machines in motion, &c.	1931	130
46 reference correction	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

WORKING HOURS :

51	reference to para. 51A	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules— A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	punctual attendance, local rules— R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific, professional and technical staffs ...	1931	130

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckon- ing for increment	1931	130
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	1931	130
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
95	Post Office Sanatorium Society con- tributions	1931	130

QUARTERS :

97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted)	1931	51
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ...	1931	27
100	service occupation of quarters—deduc- tions	1931	51
104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture	1931	51
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100	1931	27
105A	letting of lodgings	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate	1931	27
	references to para. 107A	1931	27
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists ...	1931	27
107B	mechanical-engineering draughtsmen ...	1931	27
108	reference correction	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110	days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
112	closed days, pay and allowances ...	1931	130
113	work performed during (para. sub- stituted)	1931	130
118	reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	1931	130
119	"earnings" to include pay and over- time pay	1930	203
	charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period"	1931	51
	"minimum rate"—definition	1931	130

LEAVE :

120	classification of employees for annual leave	1930	168
			203
			27
		1931	51
			130
121	scales	1931	130
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave	1931	130

**ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STA-
TIONS ABROAD :**

133	general rule (para. substituted)	1931	130
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...	1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted)	1931	130
135	free passage to British Isles	1931	130

SPECIAL LEAVE :

140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
-----	---	------	-----

WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :

144	local Whitley committees, responsibility		
145	and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	27
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	130

INJURIES :

148	forms for report and record	1931	130
150A	expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury	1931	51

INJURY PAY :

152	categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments	1931	130
-----	--	------	-----

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

NATIONAL INSURANCE :

165	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
167	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
172	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
174	returns of contributions and contri- butors in manuscript	...	...	1931	130
176	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
182	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
184	record on A.F. C 334	...	...	1931	130

SICK LEAVE :

186	classes eligible for sick pay	...	{	1930	168
				1931	130
189	undue advantage of sick pay	...		1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs	...		1931	130
195	"grades" substituted for "classes"	...		1930	168
199	record on A.F. C 334	...		1931	130
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible	...		1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted)	...		1931	130
204	extensions beyond maximum period— members of F.S.S.U.	...		1931	130
206	maximum limits—established employee	...		1931	130
214	"grade" substituted for "class"	...		1930	168

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL
AND DENTAL TREATMENT :

218	employees allowed medical attendance...	1931	130
219A	medical attendance in emergency	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust...	1931	130

INFECTIOUS DISEASES :

229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334	1931	130
-----	---------------------------------	------	-----

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIRE-
MENT :

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for discharge (para. substituted)	1931	130
235	reference corrections	1931	130
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, in- efficiency, &c.	1930	168
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	1931	130
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by O.W.O.	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff	1931	51
	or barrack wardens	1931	130
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment ...	1930	203
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1931	238

ANNUAL CENSUS :

255	staff included	1931	130
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

App.—

V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
VI	Contributions to Post Office Sanatorium Society	1930	168
IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	1931	130
X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1930	168
		1931	238
XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	168
		1930	168
XIII	Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished grades	1931	27
XIV			51
			130
XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved (personal) privileges	1930	168
		1931	130
		1930	203
XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other than industrial)	1931	51
			130

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
--------------------	------	-----

The word "hours" to be used	1923	35
------------------------------------	------	----

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
---	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See*
"Clothing and Necessaries")

Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress" and
"Uniform")

Allowances and grants	1931	31
------------------------------	------	----

		166
--	--	-----

Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
---------------------------------	------	-----

Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
----------------------------------	------	-----

Demands for	1922	114
--------------------	------	-----

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding
supply, accounting, &c.

	1931	99
--	------	----

	1929	84
--	------	----

Kit allowance for recruits	1930	49
-----------------------------------	------	----

	1931	166
--	------	-----

Priced Vocabulary, 1929	1929	42
--------------------------------	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	1929	153
---------------------------	------	-----

" (No. 2)	1930	26
------------------	------	----

" (No. 3)	1930	150
------------------	------	-----

" (No. 4)	1931	27
------------------	------	----

" (No. 5)	1931	221
------------------	------	-----

Revised rates	1923	119
----------------------	------	-----

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	1926	415
--	------	-----

	1927	50
--	------	----

		61
--	--	----

		334
--	--	-----

		22
--	--	----

	1928	81
--	------	----

		160
--	--	-----

		237
--	--	-----

Amendments	1929	120
-------------------	------	-----

	1930	26
--	------	----

		150
--	--	-----

		203
--	--	-----

		27
--	--	----

	1931	130
--	------	-----

		238
--	--	-----

Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	1914	73
---	------	----

Amendment. Turnover every 5 years	1914	116
--	------	-----

(B 307/1159)q

B 3

**Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See
"Handbooks")**

Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration	1930	56
Regimental, badges in centre	1930	170

Command, Word of—standardization	1923	89
--	------	----

Commissions :

Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C.,
Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent
Commissions in, to Officers of—

(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Amendments	1926	395
	1927	106
	1930	129
(ii) Territorial Army, 1929	1929	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	1930	67

Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201

Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Com- mission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commis- sions may be obtained by :—		

(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
--	------	----

[(ii) Officers of military forces of the self- governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
	1913	214
		54
		159
		379

(iii) University candidates	1930	19
------------------------------------	------	----

(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice trades- men	1930	164
--	------	-----

(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve...	1931	121
--	------	-----

R.A.S.C.	1924	290
-----------------	------	-----

Commissions—continued

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1931 ;		
issue of	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1931 ;		
issue of	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada :		
Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	1926	316
Temporary :		
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
	1922	157
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1923	138
Compensation :		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
		180 257
For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...	1922	314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. ...	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge	1927	266
Contracts :		
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. } Memorandum by Attorney-General ... }	1913 1921	329 275
Liquidated damages : rules for	1923	199
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")		
Transmission of documents	1922	63

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :			
Regulations for admission	1904	27	
Amendment—application for admission ...	1905	48	
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98	
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924		1924	380
Amendments	{ 1925	326	
„ (No. 1)	{ 1926	26	
	{ 1930	5	
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of		1926	49
	{ 1927	{ 175	
Amendments	{ 1929	{ 261	
	{ 1929	{ 45	
	{ 1930	{ 98	
		207	
Corps Warrant :			
Indian Forces	{ 1928	111	
	{ 1929	150	
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in	1922	151	
R.A.F.... ..	1918	100	
Cost Accounting. (See “ Accounting and Accounts ”)			
Courses. (See also “ King's Regulations—Amendments,” “ Schools, &c.”)			
Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...	1925	151	
Foreign languages	1926	62	
Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1931	1931	78	
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	1925	138	
Gunnery staff course (23rd)—results	1931	226	
Obligations of officers attending	1927	96	
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 7th course, 1930-31, results	1931	245	
Ordnance officers', 10th course, successful candidates	1931	111	
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96	
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74	
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List ...	{ 1918	378	
	{ 1923	114	
University. (See “ Universities ”)			

Courts-Martial. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

C.O.s. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening	{ 1919	204
	{ 1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1925	474
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	288
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Cyclists, Motor :

	{ 1913	{ 189
		{ 412
Militia organization, pay, &c.	{ 1914	107
	{ 1915	427
	{ 1916	105

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")

Dental Corps, Army :

	{ 1921	228
Badges and uniform	{ 1922	{ 286
		{ 457
	{ 1927	331
Formation	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1930	1930	197

Depots. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")							
Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	189
Infantry of the line :							
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...	...	1927	223
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	...	1923	99 341 407 439
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	...	1925	
Tours of duty :							
All arms	...	...	...	...	...	1925	62
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1927	144
Infantry	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68
R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	426
R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	138
	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
Deserters :							
Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	...	...	...	...	1917	283
" " " record of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	263
Designation, Changes in :							
Air Defence Units, T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1930	205
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	...	1924	52
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	165
Bands, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	129
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1923	65
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1919	269
	...	...	...	...	...	1921	454
Cavalry	...	...	...	...	...	1922	183 261 104 179 324
Cavalry depots	...	...	...	...	...	1923	
Central School for training tradesmen	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	...	...	...	...	1924	19
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	1919	141
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	...	...	1928	193
Driver	...	...	...	...	...	1928	238
	...	...	...	...	...	1923	223 296

Designation, Changes in—continued

Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hussars, 18th... ..	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	1929	199
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222
		296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
" "D" Supply Co.	1925	352
" No. 25 Co.	1929	52

Designation, Changes in—continued

R.A.S.O. (M.T.) driver	...	...	...	...	1925	182
" heavy repair shop...	...	...	...	...	1925	303
" No. 33 (Local) Co.	...	...	...	...	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	...	...	...	...	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	...	...	...	...	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	...	...	...	...	1929	5
R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1920	359
					1930	153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	...	...	...	...	1930	8
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	...	...	...	...	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	...	...	...	...	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	...	...	...	...	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")						
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	...	...	...	...	1921	396
					1920	509
					1921	69
					1921	183
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	...	...	...	...	1922	367
					1922	48
					1923	289
					1926	101
					1927	324
Trooper	...	...	...	...	1923	222
					1923	296
" Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	...	...	...	...	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	...	...	...	...	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	...	...	...	...	1920	404
Detention Barracks :						
Aldershot	...	...	...	...	1927	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed	...	...	...	...	1929	82
Colchester, closed	...	...	...	...	1924	167
Cologne	...	...	...	...	1927	140
Gosport	...	...	...	...	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	...	...	...	...	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	...	...	...	...	1927	141
Stirling	...	...	...	...	1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	...	...	...	...	1927	140
" " closed	...	...	...	...	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	...	...	...	...	1925	304
York, closed	...	...	...	...	1929	218

Disbandments—continued

R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91
		{ 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317
		{ 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps ...	1925	181

Discharges:

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification ...	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen ...	1925	468
Certificates. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Certificates”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment ...	1922	861
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit ...	1927	152
	1921	{ 143
		{ 457
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	1922	{ 152
		{ 238

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
		{ 40
		{ 124
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 125
		{ 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397

Discipline—continued

Relations between Army and Royal Navy	{	1929	7
		1930	154
		1925	336
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	{	1927	218
		1928	5
		1930	9
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...		1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...		1924	436
Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for		1931	188
Dispensing Warrant		1884	225
Distinctions :			
“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts. ...	{	1924	97
		1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington’s Regt. (W. Riding)		1927	370
„ to H.A.C.		1927	349
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1922	431
„ to King’s African Rifles		1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.		1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ...	{	1924	51
		1930	132
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)			
R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)			
Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regula- tions, &c.	{	1927	219
		1929	34
Documents :			
And correspondence in military offices, instruc- tions for dealing with		1926	176
Amendments		1926	{ 266
			{ 411
Obsolete, disposal of		1923	121
Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)			
Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921		1921	204

Dress. (See also "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")					
Armlets	...	...	...	1928	43
A.E.C.	...	...	...	1922	457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	...	...	...	1912	187
*Badges for E. Yorks. Regt.	...	...	...	1925	316
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	1929	175
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	}	1924	356
				1925	234
				1923	451
*Belt, with service dress	...	...	}	1924	280
*Boots	...	...	}	1924	70
					280
					473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	...	...	...	1925	234
Busby for R.A. and R.E.	...	...	...	1928	217
* " " " " " "	...	...	}	1924	260
					473
				1925	150
*Cap cover, white, abroad	...	...	}	1925	816
					234
*Cap, forage, certain officers	...	...	...	1927	369
*Cap, service dress	...	...	...	1925	234
*Chaplains' Department, Royal Army	...	...	}	1927	369
				1930	168
Chaplains (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	1923	374
Chaplains', mess dress	...	...	...	1925	338
" " service dress jacket	...	...	...	1923	294
C.M.A., mess dress	...	...	...	1922	286
Distinctions :					
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King	...	...	...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	...	...	...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	...	...	...	1922	457
Facings. Amalgamated Cavalry Regts.	...	...	...	1930	7
" Gloucestershire Regt.	...	...	...	1929	243
" Leicestershire Regt.	...	...	...	1931	54
" R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	1931	53
*Field Marshal, carrying of baton	...	...	...	1930	168
*Frock coat, certain officers	...	...	...	1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field	...	...	}	1923	375
marshals, general officers and colonels	...	...			
*Governor of Military Knights	...	...	...	1931	130
*Great coat, universal pattern	...	...	}	1927	191
					369

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduc-	1920	293
tion of full dress	1925	309
*Jacket, service dress	1927	191
* „ „ khaki drill	1927	191
*Leggings	1925	150
		816
*Mess dress, 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* „ „ E. Yorks. Regt.	1925	316
	1923	375
„ „ Highland regiments	1926	165
		840
„ „ Household Cavalry	1923	405
* „ „ R.A.S.C.	1924	396
„ „ Royal Scots Greys	1924	434
* „ „ Worcestershire Regt.	1925	234
„ „ jacket, R.A.P.C.	1931	53
Military attachés	1921	525
*New pattern articles	1913	279
		373
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
*Officers, late R.A.M.C.	1927	191
„ „ R.A.V.C.	1927	191
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	1921	422
*Orders, collars of	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress	1912	187
*Overalls and pantaloons, Royal Fusiliers	1929	100
Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of	1921	469
*Ribands—undress	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	1924	70
*R.A.O.C., officers	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers	1925	141
* „ „ breeches and leggings	1925	150
R. Signals	1922	457
R.E. collar badges	1922	104
* „ „ breeches and leggings	1925	316
*Service dress, field marshals	1927	191
* „ „ substantive colonels	1927	191
* „ „ certain officers	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
*Spurs	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	...	1927	191
" " R.A.M.C.	... {	1921	329
" " R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c.	... {	1927	*369
		1927	369
		1912	{ 17
			{ 122
			{ 187
			{ 20
		1914	{ 225
			{ 264
		1915	{ 147
			{ 229
		1916	188
		1920	557
*Various amendments	... {	1922	{ 168
			{ 373
		1924	260
		1925	234
		1927	{ 191
			{ 369
		1928	{ 22
			{ 214
		1929	{ 100
			{ 136
		1930	168
		1931	130
White mess order (abroad)	... {	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	... {	1912	17
(For amendments, <i>see under</i> "Dress" above)			
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of	...	1928	207
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1930	5
" (No. 2)	...	1931	221
Drill. (<i>See under</i> "Training Manuals")			

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921	...	1921	147
---	-----	------	-----

*₂These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	{ 14 315
Formation, &c.	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	239
	1931	103
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Superannuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retirement, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment	1931	45
Transfers to	1924	315
	1921	124
Uniform and badges	1922	{ 266 457
	1927	90
Educational Training. Books for use on board transports	1928	89
Educational Training, 1931. Issue of	1931	157
Effects :		
Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150
Electric Lighting :		
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working	1927	80
Amendments	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	1909	80
" " Amendments... ..	1911	336
" " Vol. III, 1912	1912	330
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	68
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
21 telephone rentals	1922	333
23 " "	1922	333
24 overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333

Electrical Communications, Fixed—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.					
27	accounting for telephone hirings	...	1922	333	
65	definition of "electrical communication services"	... ..	1922	333	
66	officer i/c telephones	... ..	1919	230	
127	monthly progress reports	... ..	1921	383	
129	ledger accounts—instruments and stores	...	1922	380	
131	accounting for Class "A" stores	...	1922	{ 215 380	
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on,					
1926	... ..	...	1926	420	

Emblems of decorations and medals. (*See* "Medals")

Employees, Government. (*See* "Civilian Employees")

Engineer Services :

Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929		1929	95
---	--------	------	----

Engineer Services, Regulations for—

Part I, 1930. Issue of		1930	180
------------------------	--------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.				
12	reference to Table D	... ..	1931	85
19	reference correction	... ..	1931	85
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	... ..	1931	85
26	Part II services requiring W.O. sanction	... ..	1931	85
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly construction accounts	... ..	1931	238
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installations	... ..	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500—supervision of C.E. (deleted)	... ..	1931	85
68	provision of furniture and accommodation stores for W.D. buildings	... ..	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	...	1931	238
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	... ..	1931	238

Engineer Services, Regulations—for Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.

89	duties of officer i/c barracks in ordnance or armament buildings ...	1931	130
	installation of electric lamps—A.F. G 1033 ...	1931	238
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
98	locomotives and rolling stock for railways administered by D.W. (deleted)...	1931	85
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways ...	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 100 funds ...	1931	197
108	electrical appliances connected to W.D. system ...	1931	{ 130 238
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P. ...	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923...	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals ...	1931	130
140	permission for works below high water mark ...	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department ...	1931	221
171	lettings to political organizations	1931	197
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.) ...	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regularized in agreement ...	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property ...	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes ...	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O. ...	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds ...	1931	85
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep ...	1931	85
184	scope of term "encroachment"...	1931	221
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	85

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel } or civilian employees—conditions }	1931	{ 130 221
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1931	221
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.O.	1931	197
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
271	term contract limit	1931	197
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use... ..	1931	{ 85 197
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers	1931	197
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130
294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ..	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair—assessment of value	1931	85
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges	1931	221
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
390	A.F. K 1315	1931	130

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued*****Table.**

A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision	...	1931	{ 85 238
B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	... ..	1931	197
H	Duties of a D.O.R.E.	... ..	1931	197
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c...	...	1931	85
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	... ..	1931	130
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed	... ..	1931	197
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	...	1931	{ 85 197
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928. Issue of			1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)			1930	90
,, (No. 2)			1930	129
,, (No. 3)			1931	197
Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :				
Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers			1926	316
Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")				
Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931			1931	212
Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :				
Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925			1925	453
Engineers, Royal :				
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation			1929	176
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.			1929	100
Boys, trade training of			1920	409
			1921	{ 29 185
Chief engineer, duties of			1924	262
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights			1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres			1926	53
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.			1930	181
Messes, provision of servants			1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. See "Cyclists, Motor")				
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay			1920	397

Engineers, Royal—continued

Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Service, terms of	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designa- tion	1929	5
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of repre- sentatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...		
1923	117	
Equerries :		
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")		
Artillery. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Equipment")		
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")		
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns { of the R.G.A.	1909 {	170 226
	1911	76
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	1921	346
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
Lance, use of	1927	392
Ledgers	1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1929	1929	133
Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of ...		
	1923	385
	1923	457
		75
Amendments	1924 {	150 322 441 480

Equipment Regulations, Part 1—*continued*Amendments—*continued* ...

	25
	81
	116
1925	197
	249
	402
	444
	479
	23
	74
	144
1926	220
	304
	405
	453
	85
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	193
	241
	26
	44
1930	106
	129
	168
	203
	5
1931	51
	85
	146
	238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section

I	Infantry and Military Foot Police		
	(Regular Army), 1930	1930	59
		1930	{ 129
			{ 203
	Amendments		{ 5
		1931	{ 51
			{ 146
			{ 238
Ia	Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930 ...	1930	60
		1930	203
	Amendments		{ 5
		1931	{ 85
			{ 238
II	Cavalry	1924	149
		1924	{ 322
			{ 441
			{ 116
			{ 197
		1925	{ 249
			{ 402
			{ 479
			{ 74
			{ 144
		1926	{ 220
			{ 258
			{ 405
	Amendments		{ 35
		1927	{ 113
			{ 312
			{ 40
			{ 81
		1928	{ 176
			{ 214
			{ 4
		1929	{ 120
			{ 153
			{ 193
			{ 44
		1930	{ 106
			{ 203
		1931	238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	1913	165
						1913	388
						1914	{ 118
							{ 263
						1920	218
						1921	186
						1924	322
						1928	40
						1929	4
						1930	44
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
						1930	{ 26
							{ 129
							{ 203
						1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	26
						1931	{ 51
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...		{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	26
						1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	{ 26
							{ 106
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	26
						1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	26
IVc	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1929	207
						1930	26
						1931	{ 51
							{ 85
							{ 238
						1928	208
						1931	{ 5
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...		{ 51
							{ 51
						1914	158
						1924	31
						1928	187
						1929	120
						1931	{ 51
							{ 238
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1924	31
						1928	187
						1929	120
						1931	{ 51
							{ 238

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges ...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	1924	31
		1928	114
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot ...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	1914	158
	Amendments ...	1928	114
IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps ...	1914	158
		1920	574
		1925	402
	Amendments ...	1928	214
		1929	48
			153
		1930	26
Xa	Engineer details ...	1929	92
		1929	120
			153
			193
			241
			28
			44
	Amendments ...	1930	106
			129
			203
			5
		1931	85
			146
			238
Xb	Field troop ...	1912	276
Xc	Field company ...	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company ...	1914	362
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E. ...	1931	38
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E. ...	1931	39
Xh	Workshop and park company, Supple- mentary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E. ...	1931	40
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade ...	1912	276
Xn	Field squadron ...	1914	118

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIa Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equip-
ment

1925	79
1926	{ 144 405 35 113
1927	{ 240 312 361 2
1928	{ 40 176 214 48
1929	{ 120 153 193 26 44
19 30	{ 129 203 5
1931	{ 51 146 238

XIb Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equip-
ment

1926	220
1926	{ 405 35 113
1927	{ 196 313 361 40
1928	{ 114 176 4 48
1929	{ 120 153 193 241

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIb—*continued*

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIe Mountain battery and ammunition
column B.L. 2.75-inch equipment ...

1927	129
1927	{ 312
	{ 361
	{ 40
1928	{ 114
	{ 176
	{ 4
	{ 48
1929	{ 120
	{ 153
	{ 193
	{ 26
	{ 44
1930	{ 106
	{ 129
	{ 203
	{ 5
1931	{ 146
1914	362
1913	243
	{ 64
	{ 89
1918	{ 322
	{ 351
	{ 393
1919	{ 423
1920	476
	{ 46
1921	{ 342
	{ 381
1924	480
	{ 81
1925	{ 116
	{ 479
	{ 74
1926	{ 144
	{ 304
	{ 405
	{ 85
	{ 113
	{ 196
1927	{ 240
	{ 312
	{ 361

Amendments

XIIe R.G.A.

Amendments

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIa--continued

[illegible]

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIc	Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equip- ment	1929	165
			28
			44
		1930	129
			168
	Amendments		203
			5
		1931	130
			238
XIIId	Heavy artillery, Regular Army	1930	163
	Amendments	1931	130
			238
XIIIa	R. Corps of Signals, general scales	1929	230
			106
		1930	129
	Amendments		203
			85
		1931	146
XIIIe	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	1931	158
XIII f	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	1931	136
XIII h	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	1931	137
	Amendments	1931	238
XIII i	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931	1931	138
	Amendments	1931	238
XIV a	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army	1931	17
XVI	Militia	1913	411
		1914	118
			268
		1915	393
	Amendments	1921	136
		1922	66
		1924	81
		1927	240

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XVII	O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1929	65
								120
							1929	153
								193
								241
								28
								106
	Amendments	...	...	...			1930	129
								203
								51
							1931	130
								146
								238

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),
1927—Issue of

							1927	76
								240
							1927	312
								361
								2
								40
							1928	114
								137
								376
								4
								48
							1929	120
								153
								193
								241
								28
								44
								106
							1930	129
								168
								203
								5
								51
							1931	85
								146
								238

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

Section IX (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1928	231
				1929	{ 48
					{ 153
Amendments	...	...	...	1930	{ 129
					{ 203
					{ 5
				1931	{ 51
					{ 238
Section IXA (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	221
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 130
					{ 146
					{ 238
Section IXB (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	122
				1930	203
					{ 5
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 51
					{ 130
					{ 146
					{ 238
Section IXC (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	241
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 130
					{ 146
					{ 238
Section IXD (Medium artillery)	...	...	...	1930	222
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 51
					{ 130
					{ 238
Section XA (Engineer details)	...	...	...	1929	66
Amendments	...	...	...	1929	193
				1930	{ 26
					{ 106
Section XB (Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	...	1929	66
Amendments	...	...	...	1930	44
				1931	238
Section XC (Divisional engineers)	...	...	...	1929	66
Amendments	...	...	...	1929	{ 120
					{ 193
				1931	{ 85
					{ 238
Section XD (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1930...	...	...	...	1930	61
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	{ 5
					{ 146

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section XIA (R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	1931	41
Amendments	1931	238
Section XIB (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.)), 1931... ..	1931	126
Section XID (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	96
Amendments	1931	238
Section XI E (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	139
Amendments	1931	238
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	1922	398
Establishments :		
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264
Peace :		
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29... ..	1928	161
" " 1929-30	1929	28
" " 1930-31	1930	163
Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1930	139
" Regimental, 1931-32... ..	1931	201
Part II. Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel Islands Militia, Malta Division R.E., King's Own Malta Regt., T.A. and Supplementary Reserve, 1927-28	1927	181
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	335
" 1928-29	1928	39
" 1929-30	1930	192
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	16
" 1931-32	1931	202
Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1928-29	1928	182
" III " " Amendments	1929	192
" III " " changes	1926	359
" III " " Amendments, 1927-28	1927	291
" III " " 1930-31	1930	238
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	219

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions," "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Schools, &c.")
Officers

		1922	{ 11 477 106 168
		1924	{ 214 463 464 236
for promotion		1925	{ 339 340 387
		1926	{ 168
		1927	{ 11
		1928	{ 49 70
		1929	{ 12
		1931	{ 78 209
" papers, set in 1931		1924	{ 13
" Army Dental Corps		1927	{ 292 375
" Military history		1929	{ 12 252
		1930	{ 211
		1926	{ 363
" " campaigns with general and special periods		1930	{ 32 211 235
		1931	{ 32 243
		1925	{ 69 225
		1926	{ 8 432
" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.		1928	{ 242
		1929	{ 252
		1930	{ 211
		1931	{ 244
foreign languages, results, 1931		1931	{ 70 178

Militia. (*See* "Militia")

of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.
and King's Own Malta Regiment, who are
candidates for appointment to commissions
in the Regular Army, military history ...

1931 179

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

on Supplementary List, R.E., examination for promotion	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies	1924	23
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1931	180

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certificates	1921	27
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1928	88
regulations for Army certificates of education	1930	112
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c....	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	368
Storage of	1924	39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
Periods of less than, and over 12 years	1922	155
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments	1924	65
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1926	68
Short service engagements	1926	16
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1925	236
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To complete 21 years	1924	225
To undergo courses at certain schools	1924	65
	1925	151
		349

F**Field Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	1914	462
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade	...	...	...	1915	392
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	...	...	...	1915	268
E.F., new armies	...	...	...	1915	316
Headquarters (various units)	...	...	...	1916	107
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	...	...	...	1911	333
Machine gun company	...	...	...	1915	392
Mounted infantry battalion	...	...	...	1910	87
R.E. bridging train	...	...	...	1916	140
„ field company	...	...	...	1917	319
„ „ squadron	...	...	...	1913	185
„ „ troop	...	...	...	1915	148
„ signal company (air-line)	...	...	...	1915	148
„ „ (cable)	...	...	...	1914	360
„ „ (lines of communication)	...	...	...	1910	243
„ „ (with division)	...	...	...	1913	286
„ works company	...	...	...	1913	347
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926 : issue of	...	...	...	1914	164
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1915	148
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1910	185
„ (Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7)	...	...	...	1926	123
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1927	35
	...	...	...	1927	120
	...	...	...	1928	58
	...	...	...	1930	67

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration),					
1930—Issue of	...	...	...	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	51
Vol. II. (Operations), 1929	...	...	...	1929	185
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	5

Field Works, Manual of. (See “Training Manuals”)

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of	...	...	...	1931	94
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c.	...	...	...	1931	238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	...	...	...	1931	238
96 cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	...	...	...	1931	146
97 reference correction	...	...	...	1931	146

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
104	incoming transports—imprest account for payment of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931	130
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)...	1931	130
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64	1931	238
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A	1931	238
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining	1931	130

App.—

I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and <i>vice versa</i> ...	1931	238
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India	1931	238

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of ...	1924	193
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
2 fire appliances for lettings ...	1931	85
7 military assistance at civil fires ...	1927	165
allowances for military personnel engaged ...	1931	221
9 fires caused maliciously (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
17 permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations ...	1927	123
23 badges ...	1928	58
29 instructions for fire piquets ...	1927	204
36A charging of portable secondary cells ...	1924	376
47 inspection of hanging lamps by units, monthly ...	1930	106
68 lights in single serjeants' rooms ...	1929	153
92 steel helmets to be worn ...	1930	26
	1928	58
App.—		
O Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances ...	1927	369
D Manual engine drill ...	1924	376
H Charges for assistance at civil fires ...	1927	165
Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Flying Duty :		
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...	1924	304
Foot Guards :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. ...	1908	200
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1913	173
Company serjeant-major and company quartermaster-serjeant, rank ...	1925	391
Enlistment, terms of ...	1914	210
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...	1920	196
	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	58
	1920	293
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ...	1922	457
	1925	309
Welsh Guards, establishment ...	1915	125
„ formation ...	1915	124
Forage Allowance. (See "Allowances")		

Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations" and "Language")	}	1927	327
		1928	9
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	}	1931	{ 69
			204
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	}	1923	403
		1923	426
		1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)		1931	146
Forms, Army :			
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)		1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{	1925	229
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books		1926	460
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103		1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Funds")			
Funerals, military, ceremony at		1924	475
Furniture. (<i>See</i> "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")			

G

Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of		1930	141
Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)		1927	253
Amendments (No. 1)		1928	40
" (No. 2)		1929	4
" (No. 3)		1929	100
" (No. 4)		1930	90
" (No. 5)		1931	27
" (No. 6)		1931	171
Gratuities :			
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ- ment ; conditions	{	1921	494
		1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.		1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.		1916	329
Long service and good conduct		1924	4

*.Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued.

Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	...	1922	137
„ medical and dental	... ..	1924	4
„ of Supplementary Reserve—revision	...	1931	164
„ on reduction of establishment	... ..	1922	{ 179
			{ 257
„ rank, how calculated	... ..	1918	365
„ militia	... ..	1914	152
„ „ seconded	... ..	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	... ..	1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated		1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	... ..	1887	†214

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. *(See “Handbooks”)*

Gun Handbooks. *(See “Handbooks”)*

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	... ..	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	... ..	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of		1928	18
---------------------------------------	--------	------	----

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	... ..	1927	257
		1914	369
Artillery Instruments, 1914...	... ..	1915	195
		1916	45
Amendments	... ..	1923	253

Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913		1913	393
--	--------	------	-----

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills for—*continued*

9.2-in. B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. VI and VIa Mounting (Land Service), 1926	...	...	...	1926	227
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1926	348
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1926	380
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1927	35
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1929	4
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1930	5
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1931	5
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, Carriage, Mk. VIIa, 1929	...	...	...	1929	116
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	75
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1927	...	...	...	1931	66
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1928	16
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1929	4
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1930	5
" B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII and VIIa, 1929	...	...	...	1931	5
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1929	116
" B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	...	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	66
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	1929	24
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	66
" Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	...	1926	43
" Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	1928	2
Amendments	...	...	...	1924	159
4.5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II, Carriages, Mks. I and Ir, 1928	...	...	...	1926	43
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1928	71
4.7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	1931	75
Amendments	...	...	...	1931	66
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I, Carriages, Mks. I, II and III, 1928	...	...	...	1924	200
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1926	43
2.75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	...	1928	2
Amendments	...	...	...	1928	54
	...	...	...	1931	75
	...	...	...	1931	66
	...	...	...	1923	87
	...	...	...	1923	365
	...	...	...	1924	160
	...	...	...	1924	281
	...	...	...	1925	452
	...	...	...	1925	97
	...	...	...	1926	208
	...	...	...	1926	43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type		
U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1927	36
Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930	1930	35
„ „ Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook,		
1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
„ (No. 2)	1930	203
„ (No. 3)	1931	66
„ (No. 4)	1931	130
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, {	1919	459
1919... ..	1921	148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for		
Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
„ Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
„ „ No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1923	252
Amendments {	1926	264
„ Infantry, Training in use of, 1931 ...	1927	70
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service,	1931	141
1931		
„ „ Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land		
Service, 1930	1931	213
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured		
Cars) maintenance	1930	220
Weapon Training for R. Tank Corps, 1927 ...	1927	257
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	337
„ (No. 2)	1929	193
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with,	1931	5
1912... ..		
60-pr. B.L. “A” and “B,” Mks. I to I** Guns	1912	223
on Mks. I and III Field Carriages, Land Service,		
1928... ..	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
„ (No. 2)	1931	85
„ (No. 3)	1931	221
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III,		
Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1925	127
„ (No. 4)	1926	151

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV _R Field Carriage (Land Service), 1926 ...	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1) ... {	1927	248
„ (No. 2) ...	1928	160
„ (No. 3) ...	1930	5
„ (No. 4) ...	1930	106
„ (No. 5) ...	1931	27
„ (No. 5) ...	1931	146
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages, Mks. III, III _T , III* and IV, 1921 ...	1921	207
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1921	292
„ (No. 2) ...	1921	385
„ (No. 3) ...	1923	214
„ (No. 4) ...	1923	365
„ „ „ on Field Carriages, Mks. } III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _R , V and V _R , Land Service, } 1924 ...	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1925	209
„ (No. 2) ...	1925	45
„ (No. 3) ...	1925	96
„ (No. 4) ...	1925	171
„ (No. 5) ...	1926	91
„ (No. 7) ...	1926	151
„ (No. 8) ...	1929	190
„ (No. 9) ...	1929	241
„ „ Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to II (L.S.), 1929 ...	1930	67
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	129
„ (No. 2) ...	1929	70
„ (No. 3) ...	1930	44
„ (No. 3) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 3) ...	1931	85
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929 ...	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	67
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	171
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927 ...	1927	396
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting ...	1921	49

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mk. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mountings, in Mk. I, IA and II Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1931	51
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1931	197
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. I and II on Mk. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	100
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, “C” Mk. IX and Mk. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mk. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	...	...	...	...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	...	...	...	...	1924	415
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	415
					1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, Mk. VI to VIIA, 1920	...	...	...	...	1920	272
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1921	93
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1921	148
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1923	134
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1923	365
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1924	240
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1926	151
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1930	90
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer	...				1920	579
					1921	93
						148
„ „ „ „ „ on Mk. I and Ia Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931	171
„ Medium Mortar, Mk. I, II and III	...	...	...	...	1923	51
„ “B” Q.F.	...	...	...	...	1911	235
„ B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mk. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	...	1931	159
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mk. I, II and III	...	...	...	...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1923	329
4·5-in. Q.F., Mk. I and II Howitzers on Mk. I and Ia Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1931	221

Honours Lists. (*See* "Medals")**Horses and Mules.** (*See also* "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	1925	466
garrisons	1927	63
„ hire of	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets ...	1924	402
„ officers', use of, for hunting ...	1923	53
„ recorded value of	1926	17
„ and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	1930	58
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on ...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	37
„ (No. 2)	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
General	1921	275

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Conditions of transfer of officers to ...	1929	222
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1930	228

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
------------------	------	-----

Indian Signal Corps. (See " Signals, Royal Corps of ")**Infantry :**

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1913	323
	1914	{ 36 210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410
Territorial Army	1915	54
Range-finders. (See " Handbooks ")		
Training Manual. (See " Training Manuals ")		

Inspectors of military training 1924 181**Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :**

Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929	1929	40

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

16 accommodation to be provided for an institute	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms ...	1931	197
21A electric fans at stations abroad ...	1931	5
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...	1930	203
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property	1930	67
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I.	1929	136
42A cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ... }	1931	{ 130 197
43 extra rebate and discount	1929	136

Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927	1927	180
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining ...	1912	197
Civilian employees. (<i>See</i> "Civilian Employees")		
	1915	332
	1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	1924	178
	1925	436
	1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under ...	1914	94
Health insurance :		
accounting procedure ...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training ...	1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits ...	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force ...	1921	153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others ...	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 222 404 432
Irish Free State system ...	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption ...	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad ...	1913 1914	125 94
Maternity benefit ...	1915 1922	281 17 410
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes ...	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders ...	1915 1916	332 28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ...	1915 1917	332 136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F. ...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance ...	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees ...	1928	85 44

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1920	{ 43
		95
	1922	153
	1927	152
	1928	{ 181
		222
		392
	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions	1927	52
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of	1913	{ 164
		356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Clothing supplies for... ..	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (See "Militia")		
Northern Ireland; formation of new command ...	1922	472
,, "Ulster" changed to	1923	17

J**Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :**

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"	1928	16
--	------	----

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	1928	99
Comparative Table	1928	130
AMENDMENTS :		
Definitions—"retirement" and "resignation"	1930	5
Para.		
INSPECTORS :		
12 Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
13 duties of the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
15 reports of the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
INSPECTORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES :		
16 duties of Inspector of the R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1930	225
18 nature of reports by the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
18A Cmdt., R.M. School of Music—Inspector of Army Bands	1931	66
COMMAND :		
22 Commander, Fixed Defences, in Southern Command	1930	168
24 } reference corrections	1930	129
25 }		
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :		
37 preparation of defence schemes in Southern Command by Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
39 power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
53A Commander, Fixed Defences, Southern Command	1930	168
54 responsibility of O.C. R.A. of defended port in Southern Command to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
64 officers i/c records—registration of soldiers as parliamentary electors (para. substituted)	1930	44
64A grant of temporary commissions to soldiers—procedure of officers i/c records	1930	129
66 C.R.Es., Portsmouth and Plymouth—technical advisers to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
75 administration of regimental funds	1928	237
composition of audit board	1931	27
75A C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds	1928	160

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS—*continued*

81	O.C. infantry depot—assistance in training of T.A. battalions	1930	44
----	--	------	----

86A	visits to commands by D.M.T.	1931	85
-----	-------------------------------------	------	----

INSPECTIONS, ADVISORY VISITS, &C.:

98	inspection reports, divisional engineers	1930	44
----	---	------	----

DUTIES IN COMMANDS AND GARRISONS:

126	crossreference	1929	153
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &C.:

139	duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted)	1929	153
-----	---	------	-----

	cost accounting services—duties of command paymaster	1931	51
--	---	------	----

APPOINTMENTS:

143A	conditions governing grant of temporary commissions to soldiers	1930	129
------	--	------	-----

144	W.O., Class I, for commission as lieutenant (D.O.), R.A.—certificate <i>re</i> mounted duties	1931	66
-----	--	------	----

147A	qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment	1929	4
------	---	------	---

150	qualification for appointment as adjutant of a cavalry regiment	1931	221
-----	--	------	-----

151	adjutants—physical training course (para. deleted)	1931	130
-----	---	------	-----

153	reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	136
-----	---	------	-----

154	officers qualifying in rifle and light gun	1929	215
		1930	26
			168

qualifications for appointment as adjutant,

cavalry armoured car regiments and R.

Tank Corps

	adjutants—physical training qualification...	1931	130
--	--	------	-----

PROMOTION:

163	R.A.P.C.—promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1930	203
-----	--	------	-----

167	accelerated, R.A.P.C.	1931	27
-----	------------------------------	------	----

167	} accelerated (paras. substituted)	1930	5
168			

168	accelerated, procedure for recommending officers	1931	66
-----	---	------	----

169	A.F. B 194	1930	5
-----	-------------------	------	---

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****COMMAND :**

170	officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
174	powers of command of R.A.M.C. officers, &c.	1924	176
175	powers of command, officers of coast battalion, R.E.	1929	4
	powers of command, certain officers (para. substituted)	1930	67
177	employed half-pay officers on the active list, power of command	1929	173
178	officers employed in colonial military appointment	1929	173
181	R.A.S.C. officer detailed for barrack duties (para. deleted)	1930	67
	power of command—dominion officers	1930	150

POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER :

193	R.A. officers posted to coast defence artillery units	1931	66
194	R.A. and infantry officers, after six years' service	1929	77
	para. substituted	1930	67
195	register of officers for	1929	77
196	tour of subalterns at infantry depots	1929	77
	R.E. (Training Bn.)—length of tour for company officers	1931	5
	R.A. captains—length of tour at depot	1931	85
197	one officer at depot to qualify in physical training	1931	130
206	transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C.	1929	4

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

214	second lieutenants of less than 2 years' service (para. deleted)	1930	5
-----	---	------	---

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :

	heading	1930	5
--	----------------	------	---

SERVICE :

222	soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of	1929	100
224	definition of "normal engagement"	1930	168
227	extension, soldiers posted to Depot, R.A.	1930	67
231	re-engagements, counting of service for pension	1931	66

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****SERVICE—continued**

	officer to approve re-engagement of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	238
239	continuance in the service—service for pension on former engagement	1931	66
245	soldiers serving abroad, retention after claiming discharge	1930	90
245A	variation in terms of service on re-mustering or re-posting	1929	136
246	restoration of forfeited service	1931	130
248	heading (deleted)	1931	130
249	soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100
		1928	160
250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandmen, &c.	1929	{ 136 173
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	136
	reference correction	1931	51
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable	1929	136

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c. :

		1929	{ 4 120
255	W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1930	26
		1931	146
	temporary rank	1930	150
	instructors in equitation	1930	189
257	warrant officers, class I, precedence	1929	48
260A	promotions to fill vacancies due to promotion of regular soldiers to commissioned rank... ..	1930	129
		1928	160
261	reference corrections... ..	1931	171
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
		1931	146
		1930	26
262	date of promotion to W.O., class I	1931	221
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class I, issue of warrant	1931	51
264	staff-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., and sub-conductor, R.A.O.C., to do duty as subaltern	1930	129
	W.Os. sitting on courts of enquiry or regimental boards... ..	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.— <i>continued</i>			
266	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
	battery surveyors	1930	5
	corporal in cavalry with appointment of carpenter and joiner	1931	171
	date when promotion is complete and final	1931	221
	filling of specialist appointments by pro- motion	1929	153
		1931	66
	promotion rolls, Foot Guards	1931	106
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment	1929	4
		1931	66
	promotions at Depot, R.A.	1930	67
	promotions to W.O., class II	1930	26
	" " " R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class II, issue of warrant	1931	51
	reference correction	1928	160
	R.A.S.C., Transport Branch—appoint- ments and promotions—procedure	1931	66
	R.A.—appointments and promotions— procedure	1931	238
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant	1929	193
268	conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
270	promotion of corporal (orderly room clerk) at regimental headquarters, Foot Guards	1931	106
271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	{ 4 120
	certificates of education for promotion to C.Q.M.S., R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	qualifications for promotion, company quarter-master-serjeant, R. Signals	1931	5
	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	certificates of education required for pro- motion	1931	51
273	W.Os. and N.C.Os.—removals and rever- sions (para. substituted)	1930	150

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—continued**

274	reduction from temporary rank ...	1930	150
275	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
276	reduction from temporary rank by court- martial	1930	150
286	R.A.O.C.—15 months' course at M.C.S. ...	1930	44
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	176

TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS :

294	procedure for dealing with soldiers' applica- tion for	1930	106
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to A.E.C. transfer to R.A.M.C. of soldiers serving abroad	1929	77
		1931	146
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation ...	1929	77
301	enlisted boys	1930	26
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen ...	1929	173
	to enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother	1930	106
303	warrant officers, class II, eligible for } transfer to R.A.O.C. }	1929	{ 4 48
	qualification necessary for transfer to A.E.C.	1931	51
	„ „ „ R.A.S.C.	1931	66
	„ „ „ R.A.V.C.	1931	130
	„ „ „ R.A.M.C.	1931	146

REPOSTING :

304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad	1929	48
	para. substituted	1930	26

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

306	administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
309	soldier whose wife dies before he is admitted to married quarters roll ...	1931	221

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C. :

317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
319	R.A., T.A., permanent staff—re-posting ...	1930	150
320	service necessary for posting to depots ...	1929	4
	period of tour of duty	1930	168

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—continued			
321	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns	1929	4
322	eligibility of W.Os. and N.C.Os. for posting to R. Tank Corps Depot (para. substituted)	1931	5
323	posting to depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
324	vacancies at depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
326	{ postings, tour of service, appointments and promotions at Depot, R.A. (paras. substituted)	1930	67
327			
328	tours of duty at R.E. Depot, Chatham, and R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot (para. substituted)	1930	189
	A.F. E 627, date of annual return	1931	85
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and infantry	1929	{ 136 178
	instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	241
333	Commandant, Military College of Science... permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles and machine guns	1928	214
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1929	4
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1930	203
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with applications for extension of tour of duty with permanent staff	1928	160
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and extensions	1930	44
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and extensions	1930	{ 150 203
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
336	permanent staff, R.A.—promotion	1930	150
337	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals, personnel	1928	160
	candidates whose names have been longest registered	1930	106
	R.A. candidates for permanent staff likely to be promoted within three years	1930	150

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE :			
340	soldiers in India permitted to emigrate direct	1931	27
352	soldiers likely to become fit... ..	1928	214
356	payment of final balance by O.C. unit ...	1931	221
358	reservists, marriage allowance and allotments on mobilization	1930	129
	reservists, insurance card for use on mobilization	1931	221
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	A.Fs. O 1734 and O 1796A	1930	129
368	assessment of character and conduct, A.E.C. personnel	1931	27
	assessment of character and conduct, India Unattached List	1931	221
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928 1929 1930	214 173 67
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	on compassionate grounds	1930	26
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
	discharge on mental grounds	1930	168
	free discharge on compassionate grounds ...	1930	26
	regular soldiers granted temporary commissions	1930	129
	submission of applications for discharge of personnel of A.E.C.	1931	27
	loss of gratuity on discharge—record on A.F. B 130	1931	106 238
	recruit discharged on medical grounds ...	1931	146
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife	1929	100
373A	discharge by purchase—special cases ...	1930	129
375	crediting of refunded purchase money, &c. ...	1930	67
378	sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179	1929	215

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DIS- Para. CHARGE—continued			
383	notification of discharge to regimental pay- master	1930	189
384	payment of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service for grants	1930	189
	payment of final balance and grants on invaliding	1931	221
385A	instructions as to invaliding	1929	48
		1931	221
	advance of sum not exceeding £1 on in- validing	1930	106
	four years' service qualification	1930	189
388	discharge of lunatic soldiers	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic" and "lunatic soldier"	1931	106
389	discharge of soldiers who are dangerous lunatics	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic," "dangerous lunatic" and "asylum" ...	1931	106
390	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
391	poor law authority	1930	90
	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
392	reference correction	1928	160
			214
394	A.F. B 179	1929	215
402	soldiers who had served as boys, entries in conduct sheets prior to attaining age of 18 years	1931	27
	entries in conduct sheets taken into account in assessing character	1931	106
410	indents for A.Fs. B 108 and 108B	1930	106
412	unemployment insurance contributions ...	1928	214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214
REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE:			
418	reservist joining Section A	1929	4
	reversion on account of misconduct ...	1929	136
424	documents of man joining Section D ...	1929	4
431	skilled tradesman re-engaging for Section D	1931	171
447	relegation to Section B for misconduct ...	1929	136
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	term substituted for "lunacy"	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

DISCIPLINE :

512	interviews with M.S....	1929	173
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
518	inspections in uniform of unrecognized cadet units by officers on active list ...	1931	106
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India ...	1928	160
	publication of Crown copyright matter ...	1931	146
	permission to deliver lectures or wireless addresses ...	1931	171
524A	assisting private tutors or establishments in preparing candidates for examination in military subjects ...	1931	85
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928	176
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted) ...	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial ...	1928	176
559	reversions from temporary rank ...	1930	150
560	extra drill limited to one hour a day ...	1930	129
569	punishment drill (para. deleted) ...	1930	129
572	payment of fines imposed on soldiers by civil power ...	1930	129
579	fines for drunkenness ...	1931	238
581	information to military police <i>re</i> absentee ...	1931	85
582	deserters—reports to civil police ...	1931	85
598	applications to Adjutant-General, Royal Marines ...	1930	106
608	accused absents themselves before pro- mulgation of sentence ...	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial ...	1929	241
	delegation to officers not below lieutenant-col. holding executive commands ...	1931	85
	COURTS-MARTIAL :		
648	offences in relation to enlistment ...	1929	153
665	review by authorities of proceedings of court-martial ...	1931	5
673	charges against N.C.Os. or men of Royal Marines ...	1930	189
	DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS, &c. :		
704	mitigation, commutation or remission of sentence ...	1930	67

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

COURTS OF INQUIRY :

733	court of inquiry, number of members and inclusion of W.Os. and N.C.Os. ...	1931	5
737	courts of inquiry regarding charges ...	1928	314
738	losses of animals	1928	214
739A	loss of pistols	1929	77
	loss of small arms (para. substituted) ...	1930	150
740	reference correction	1931	27
	damage to vehicles due to fire or explosion, procedure for inquiry	1929	136
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1931	27
	„ nurse or schoolmistress	1929	48
	A.F. B 117	1930	26
	composition of court of inquiry on injury to soldier	1930	129
742	court of inquiry on illegal absence, reference insertion	1931	5
743	reference correction	1931	106
		1931	5

MILITARY TRAINING :

744	proficiency pay—soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
745	educational proficiency pay... ..	1929	4
			153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
	soldiers posted to another unit at home on embarkation of their units for overseas ...	1931	85
748	classification for proficiency pay and Part II Orders	1929	4
			153
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational training centres	1929	77
	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to transfer	1929	136
755	R. Tank Corps recruits joining home service unit—A.F. B 2092	1929	173
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. “ A ” Corps Signals	1931	106
	C.Os., R.A.S.C., to visit R.A.S.C. Training College	1929	77
760A	educational training on board ship and in detention barracks	1931	51
		1928	160

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MILITARY TRAINING—*continued*

764	appointments to Army Physical Training Staff Establishment	1930	90
	instructors appointed and subsequently found inefficient	1931	106
	para. substituted	1931	238
764 }	general staff officer or supervising officer for		
765 }	physical training	1930	67
766	assistant instructors in gunnery—temporary rank	1930	150
766A	assistant instructors in equitation, R.A. ...	1930	67
768	qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
769	number of signallers to be trained each year	1930	26
777	training of stretcher bearers in cavalry ...	1931	130
781	heading deleted	1928	190
782A	flying duty	1928	190
782B	courses for regimental officers in ordnance duties	1930	150

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES :

785	trained instructors and tradesmen in units proceeding overseas (para. substituted)...	1930	26
787	leave, officers attending courses from abroad	1930	90
796	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	193
801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802 }	Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations		
803 }	and examinations (paras. substituted) ...	1929	193
803	recommendations and certificates necessary before sitting for Staff College examination	1931	51
	recommendation when officer is not desirous of sitting for examination ...	1931	221
804	Staff College students attached to formations—duties of Os.C.	1931	221
806	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., &c.	1929	48

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES**
—continued

810	officers of Indian Army who pass Ordnance Officers' Course, symbol "o*"	1930	129
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1929	100
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. brigades	1929	77
819	practice camps on Rhine (deleted)	1931	85
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1928 1931	214 197
833	Senior Officers' School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	153
837	Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1929	215
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1931	85
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1928	160
	Small Arms School, object of (para. substituted)	1929	48
839	qualifications obtained at S.A. and M.G. schools, India	1931	85
843	Chemical Warfare School (para. deleted)	1931	85

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :

851	second lieutenants—reports	1930	5
856	eligibility to attend examination for promotion to captain or major	1931	197
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215
867	majors, R.A.V.C., for promotion to lieutenant-colonel (para. deleted)	1930	203
869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	special instruction before examination for promotion to matron	1931	221

PRECEDENCE

875	West African Regiment deleted	1929	215
	order of precedence (para. substituted)	1930	150
880	asst. accountants, Grade 2	1928	176

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

STANDARDS AND COLOURS :

887A ceremonial for laying up of colours ... 1928 214

HONOURS AND SALUTES :

888 parades commemorating The King's birth-day if H.M. is absent ... 1928 176

898 armed parties, English light infantry ... 1928 237

901 saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy ... 1929 215

909 "armed corps"—definition ... 1930 129

912 honours paid by sentries ... 1929 193

914 flying of Royal Standard ... 1929 215

Countess of Harewood ... 1929 136

Duke of Gloucester ... 1930 67

half masting of flags at stations abroad ... 1930 129

915 saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted ... 1928 190

Bermuda " ... 1929 100

Guernsey " ... 1929 153

Jersey " ... 1929 153

Catterick, Stirling and

Plymouth ... 1931 5

Stirling Castle ... 1931 106

916 salutes from Hyde Park and at funerals of general officers in London ... 1931 221

934 processions at military funerals in London ... 1931 221

936 artillery salutes at military funerals in London ... 1931 221

DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT :

961 swords on board ship ... 1930 67

964 baton, when carried by field-m Marshals ... 1930 203

sash, officers', Somerset Light Infantry ... 1931 51

shoulder belt with pouch, rifle regiments ... 1930 225

undress, Highland and Scottish regiments ... 1929 29

white drill and white mess order ... 1929 153

970A wearing of puttees with service dress ... 1931 238

971 service dress—marching order ... 1930 44

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

995 substitution of heading ... 1928 190

997 meritorious service medal ... 1928 190

997A O.B.E.... ... 1928 190

998 Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) (para. substituted)... ... 1931 27

999 soldiers ceasing to merit exemplary characters (para. substituted) ... 1931 180

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—continued**

1001	G.O.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176
1003	G.O.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1005	non-military medals allowed to be worn in uniform (para. substituted)	1931	27
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspections	1928	190
1012	forfeiture and restoration	1931	130
1015	terms substituted for "lunatics" and "parish"	1931	106

MOVEMENTS AT HOME :

1019	animals transferred, inspection by veterinary officers	1929	153
1021	officers accompanying armed or unarmed parties (para. substituted)	1931	106
1023	attachment of soldiers at stations on temporary duty	1931	221
1041	no travelling warrants for cheap tickets ...	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
1052	rules for accommodation in billets (para. substituted)	1931	5
1054	payment of charges for billets	1931	5
1057	officers' and troop horses	1929	136
1074	cross-Channel routes	1928	176

MOVEMENTS BY SEA :

1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted ...	1929	29
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
1093	rules for appropriation of berths ... {	1928	160
		1929	120
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
	method of attaching label to rifle	1930	106
1100	absentees at port of embarkation, record by military policeman	1930	67
1110	medical attendance to troops	1929	120
		1930	90
	medical charges, individual passengers in packet steamers {	1931	{ 27 146

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MOVEMENTS BY SEA—*continued*

1111	officers who will not be placed on duty ...	1929	120
1116	} dogs, domestic pets and caged birds (paras. substituted)	1930	150
1117			
1118	regimental equipment or other public property	1929	153
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	1928	176
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.	1928	176
1139	private cars, ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton ...	1928	176
1143	retention of berths by indulgence passengers in exceptional circumstances ...	1931	51
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	1929	193
1158	A.F. N 1511	1930	106
1163	provision of A.F. O 1777	1930	129
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	1929	4
	A.F. N 1510 (Colonies) deleted	1930	106
	A.F. O 1809G (India) (deleted)	1931	130
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	1929	29
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214
1175	returns of transports and large freights ...	1929	193
	A.F. B 142, duplicate to A.D.M.T., Woolwich, for disembarkations in Port of London	1931	51
1176	particulars of aliens embarked	1928	176
	return of military passengers embarking (para. substituted)	1930	5
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home station or depot	1929	77
		1930	26
1180	reports on A.Fs. B 81 and B 174	1931	221
		1928	160
			170
			237
1181	disposal of soldiers	1929	153
		1930	26
		1931	66
			106
			221

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

GENERAL DUTIES :

1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1191	{ quarter-master's duties as imprest holder, and responsibility for regimental funds		
1192			
	(paras. substituted)	1931	27
1193	designation of machine-gun companies ...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	1929	29

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :

1221	duties of subaltern of day may be per- formed by W.O.	1931	27
1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241

DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :

1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1274	inspection of barracks and hutted camps ...	1930	90
1275	report on sanitary conditions	1929	100
	inspections by C.E. (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	parties taking over and handing over bar- racks	1930	90
1283	inventories of R.E. fixtures	1931	51
1302	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards to report on buildings	1931	106
1304	hospital re-appropriation service—£49 limit	1930	189
1313	memorials in garrison churches and chapels (para. substituted)	1931	221

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1315	married officer serving abroad voluntarily separated from family	1930	67
1317	scale of accommodation	1930	67
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers ...	1929	215
	allotment at Staff College, Camberley ...	1930	106
1323	soldier servants and servants' cleaning rooms (para. substituted)... ..	1931	197
1325	married officer separated from family ...	1930	67
	retention of quarters for officers granted accumulated leave	1930	150
	retention by family of married officer ...	1931	197

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MESSES :

1390	responsibility for discipline... ..	1928	214
1406	keeping of regimental coaches (deleted) ...	1931	221
1410	armourers and armament artificers at- tached to units	1928	237
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors... ..	1930	5
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to messes of other units	1929	4
	meetings, committee, and honorary mem- bers of serjeants' mess	1929	193
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car company, R. Tank Corps... ..	1929	77

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS AND MANUAL
TRAINING :

1423	training of pioneers at S.M.E., Chatham ...	1931	85
1426	trade classification (para. deleted)	1930	150
1427	private work, conditions governing... ..	1930	150
1429	additional payments to soldiers for private work (para. substituted)	1930	{ 150 225
1429A	assessment of charges for private work ...	1930	150

TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C. :

1437	W.O. approval required for purchase of animals abroad	1930	67
1438	numbers assigned to animals (para. sub- stituted)	1930	{ 129 225
1447	casualties amongst public chargers	1928	214
1448	inspection, &c., of private chargers for which forage is admissible free	1931	66
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1929	153
1450	casting of worn-out horses	1928	214
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks	1929	29
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss litter	1929	29

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH :

1471	date of beginning of officers' leave	1929	100
1480A	medical officer holding specialist appoint- ment	1931	221
1480B	dental officers at stations abroad	1931	221
1484	applications to visit certain zones	{ 1930 1931	{ 150 197

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH—contd.

1488	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
	granted by brigade commander on medical certificate	1931	221
1494	leave from abroad on private affairs ...	1930	106
1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters	1929	173
1497A	general mobilization, officers on leave from overseas to report to W.O.	1930	168
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1501	retention on West Coast of Africa	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on	1929	4
1513	granting of special furloughs	1928	{ 160
	„ free passages	1929	{ 176
1514	reference correction	1930	4
1516	reference correction	1930	26
	soldier arriving in U.K. with insufficient unexpired colour service to permit of full furlough	1929	48
	bonus in lieu (excluding clothing allowance)	1931	27
	soldiers sick on furlough	1931	51
1517	soldiers sick on furlough	1928	160
1522	passes for various purposes	1931	221
1523	passes for periods of leave not exceeding 24 hours	1931	106
1524A	permission to remain out of barracks until midnight at week ends	1931	106

MISCELLANEOUS :

1537	soldier servants—R. Signals	1930	44
	non-European servants and groom allowance	1930	106
1550A	rules for registered packets	1930	106
1559A	towns and areas placed out of bounds owing to infectious disease	1931	171
CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :			
1563	opening of official letters	1931	221
1576	reference to secret documents in lists or correspondence	1930	26
1577	registration of confidential correspondence	1929	4
1578	safe custody of secret documents issued by W.O.	1929	4
1582	secret documents not to be taken outside command in which it is issued	1930	26
	certificate of annual check of list of secret and confidential documents	1930	150

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REPORTS AND RETURNS :**

1584	method of rendering "nil" returns	...	1931	197
1585	A.F. B 157	... ..	1930	168
1587	units in India, vocational training courses...		1928	237
	units proceeding to India, vocational }		1929	{ 120
	training courses	... ..		241
	advanced courses at Army School of }		1929	{ 136
	Physical Training	... ..	1930	129
	filling of vacant lance appointments	...	1930	26
	courses at R.M.A. or R.M.C.	... ..	1930	129
1590	army nurses casualties	... ..	1928	214
	death on board ship of member of a soldier's			
	family	... ..	1930	168
	death of warrant officer serving on sub-			
	ordinate garrison staff	... ..	1931	238
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of			
	army nurses	... ..	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to			
	next-of-kin	... ..	1928	214
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service		1928	214

BOOKS, ORDERS, &c. :

1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os.			
	transferred	... ..	1929	29
	para. substituted	... ..	1930	26
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspec-			
	tions	... ..	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I	... ..	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to			
	which soldiers are attached	... ..	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders	... ..	1929	173
	method of indicating removal from married			
	quarters roll or marriage allowance roll	...	1931	197
	publication in Part II Orders of nature of			
	soldier's disease	... ..	1931	221

RECORDS :

1610	R.A.S.C., prefixes to army numbers	...	1931	66
1616	documents attached to original attestation,			
	A.Fs. D 469 and D 441	... ..	1929	4
1617	A.F. B 2092	... ..	1931	106
1620	declaration of court of inquiry held to			
	record illegal absence	... ..	1931	51
1623	unit leaving India—reckoning of Indian			
	service	... ..	1931	221

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RECORDS—continued**

1625	acts of gallantry, &c., copied into A.B. 358	1930	5
1630	regimental conduct sheets	1930	44
1635	substitution of company conduct sheets ...	1930	44
	company conduct sheets of soldiers transferred to Army Reserve	1931	66
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music	1929	4
	annual report and employment sheet (para. substituted)	1930	67
	ordnance survey qualification returns—personnel of Survey Battalion, R.E. ...	1931	171
1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
	footnote reference	1930	5
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
1647	particulars of marriage in A.B. 358 ...	1930	5
1648	A.F. A 22 transmitted through regimental paymaster	1930	90
1649	adoptions under the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	adoptions under the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	155
1654	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards for disposal of obsolete documents	1931	106

App.—

II	Channels of Communication ...	1929	136
		1930	168
III	Duties connected with the Administration of the Army at the War Office	1931	5
		1928	106
		1928	214
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	1929	100
		1931	173
		1931	51
		1931	106
		1931	171
IV▲	Position and Duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

<i>App.—continued</i>		1928	{ 190 214
		1929	{ 4
VII List of Flag Stations, &c.		1930	{ 26 5
		1931	{ 27 66 130
IX Registration of officers and other ranks as Parliamentary Electors (App. substi- tuted)		1930	{ 44
		1928	{ 237
		1929	{ 29 120 215 5 26 67
		1930	{ 106 150 168 189 225
		1931	{ 27 197
		1929	{ 153
		1930	{ 225
		1931	{ 221
		1929	{ 193
			{ 5
		1931	{ 51 221
XVIII List of Record Offices and Army Numbers		1929	{ 153
		1928	{ 170 237
		1929	{ 29 100 5
		1930	{ 26 129 168
XX Reports and Returns		1931	{ 27 85 146 238

King's Regulations, 1923—continuedApp.—*continued*

XXII	Qualification of R.E. officers for appointment as C.R.E. in peace	...	...	...	1929	100
					1930	106
					1931	130
					1928	160
						237
						4
					1929	48
XXIII	Confidential Reports...	...	...	...		5
					1930	44
						168
					1931	66
						221
XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	...	...	...	1929	29
						173
					1928	160
						214
					1929	100
XXV	Army Books, &c.	...	...	...		173
					1930	5
						106
					1931	27
					1928	214
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	...	...	...	1929	193
					1930	67
					1931	146
XXVIII	Grant of commissions to soldiers serving in the ranks during a national emergency...				1930	129
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")						

L

Lance, the, use of	...	...	...	...	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D.					1917	287
land agents and valuers	...	...	...		1919	80
					1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :						
Issue of	...	...	...	—	1930	216

Language, foreign, study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations")	1928	9
	1931	{ 69 204
Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	90
" (No. 4)	1930	150
" (No. 5)	1931	5
" (No. 6)	1931	66
" (No. 7)	1931	130
" (No. 8)	1931	146
" (No. 9)	1931	197
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :		
Issue of	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :		
PART I :		
Chapter		
iii offences and punishments	1930	150
iv arrest: power of C.O., &c.	1930	150
vi evidence	1930	150
	1931	{ 5 84
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	1930	150
	1931	{ 5 84
viii courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	1930	150
ix history of military forces of the Crown	1930	150
	1929	76
x enlistment	1930	150
	1931	84
xi constitution of military forces of the Crown	1929	120
	1930	150
	1931	5
xii relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	1930	150

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

Section

2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death ...	1930	150
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	1930	150
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
29	reference correction	1931	5
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
44	ordinary pay—cross reference... ..	1929	120
	forfeiture of temporary rank	1930	150
46	reversion from temporary rank	1930	150
47	ordinary pay—cross reference... ..	1929	120
57A	reference correction	1930	150
72	reference correction	1931	5
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of for- feited service	1931	84
83	reckoning of service for transfer within three months	1929	76
84	re-engagement to complete 21 years, reckoning of service for	1929	76
85	continuance beyond period of re- engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84
91	disposal of lunatic soldiers (section substituted)	1930	150
	substitution of terms "lunatic," "lunacy" and "asylum"	1931	84
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands	1931	84
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
137	ordinary pay, officer, definition	1929	120
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, pre- cedence over all other deductions	1929	120

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

deductions to pay fines	1930	150
140 ordinary pay—cross reference...	1929	120
145 maximum deduction from pay for maintenance of wife or children ...	1929	78
reference corrections	1929	120
	1930	150
157 signing of order convening court- martial	1930	150
158 offenders subject to military law dur- ing sentence	1931	84
161 regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
182 reversion of W.O. holding temporary rank	1930	150
183 reversion from temporary rank ...	1930	150
187B application of Act to Aden	1930	150
189 "troops on active service"—interpre- tation	1931	84

**PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also
"Procedure, Rules of, 1926 ")****Rule**

8 reference correction	1931	5
16 trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"	1929	120
44 special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
124 courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125 courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of sol- diers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act ...	1931	5
126 officer i/c administration of command (second reference deleted)	1931	5

App.—

I Forms of charges	1930	150
II Forms as to courts-martial, &c. State- ment as to character and particulars of service of accused	1929	173
Schedule of previous convictions ...	1929	173
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1930	150
	1931	5

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses ...	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses ...	1924	146

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement ...	1924	436
Officers unit ...	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c. ...	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa ...	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during ...	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood ...	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams ...	1925	397

Libraries :

Barrack—allowances. (See “ Allowances ”)

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on ...

1907	239
------	-----

Local Auditor :

Position and duties in a command... ..	1929	153
--	------	-----

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M**Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :**

Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature	1929	53

Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	1923	268
---	------	-----

Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	1922	212
---	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1927	388
-----------------	------	-----

Heading: Regulations not intended to control the handling of ammunition or explosives during manufacture	1929	77
---	------	----

Para.

12 ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924	77
19 lightning conductors	1927	{ 118 388
26 safety distances between magazines ...	1926	407
27 storage of ammunition	1924	326
28 safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926	407
29 safety distances, small magazines ...	1926	407
38 ventilation of ships' magazines	1925	{ 327 407

Pre-
face

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	{	1923 321
			1927 388
33	quantity of explosives		1926 407
			1923 { 241
			44
40	initials and monograms		1925 158
			1927 388
			1928 137
			1929 77
44	goloshes in magazines		1926 407
50	vacation of magazines during thunder- storm		1926 407
53	floor coverings when examining explosives		1925 158
61	examination of uniform—police ...		1927 388
86A	drainage system, inspection		1927 388
95	lamp chimneys (para. deleted)		1925 158
108	explosion reports		1924 77
110	classification of explosives		1922 379
	ammonal		1923 44
	bombs, ground flare		1924 77
	„ parachute signal flare		1923 321
	„ message-carrying aerial		1925 { 327
			407
	„ signal, flare		1925 { 327
			407
	„ „ multiple star or smoke		1925 { 327
			407
	cannon cartridges with electric primer		1924 77
	cartridges, bomb, incendiary		1925 { 327
	„ mortar		407
	„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun		1927 118
	charges, bursting		1925 { 327
			407
	„ producing flash		1928 137
	cordeau		1923 44
	fuze, safety		1924 77
	„ instantaneous		1923 44
	generators, lachrymatory		1929 77

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

110 classification of explosives—*continued*

grenades, rifle	...	...	1925	158
„ smoke	...	...	1926	30
primers, shell	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
„ torpedo	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
„ vent	...	...	1923	321
signals, distress, marine	...	...	1926	407
„ fog	...	...	1923	432
„ vertical light ray	...	...	1930	26
sinkers...	...	...	1925	327
sodium, picrate, wet	...	...	1930	26
thunderflashes	...	...	1923	44
116 railway transport of explosives	...	...	1924	484
118 guarding of explosives, &c.	...	...	1927	282
119 explosives stores, safe custody of	...	...	1927	282
119A „ „ access to and protec- tion	...	...	1927	282
131 exceptions to rules for storage	...	...	1927	118
144 fireworks—stacking of	...	...	1924	326
145 boxes, wood, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	...	...	1930	106
146 boxes, steel, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	...	...	1930	106
147 boxes, wood, containing Q.F. cartridges, 6 or 3-pr., stacking of	...	...	1930	106
162 } lubrication of plugs	...	...	1926	407
163 }				
165 fixing screws in shell—lubrication	...	...	1926	407
168 lubrication of fuzes	...	...	1926	407
170 fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	...	...	1926	407
176 lubrication of base fuzes	...	...	1926	407
188B mineral jelly for leather washers	...	...	1924	484
192 transport and storage—packing for	...	...	1922	379
193 base-fuzed shell, examination before transport	...	...	1930	106
			1922	379
195 ammunition in time of war	...	{	1923	432
231 cross reference	...	...	1926	407
unexploded projectiles—search for	...	...	1923	321

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.							
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of	...	1923	321			
233	cross reference	... ..	1926	407			
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cart-						
	ridges	... ..	1928	137			
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	... ..	1923	432			
	classification and storage of explosives	...	1928	137			
App.—							
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel...	...	1922	379			
			1923	432			
			1924	77			
II	Explosives excepted as to “ Inside Dis-			326			
	stances ”	... ..	1925	327			
				407			
			1930	26			
V	Regulations for explosives stores gener-						
	ally	... ..	1927	388			
			1923	321			
				432			
			1924	77			
			1925	327			
VI	Home Office classifications	...		407			
			1926	407			
			1927	118			
				388			
			1928	137			
			1930	26			
			1922	379			
VII	Ammunition in time of war	...	1923	432			
			1924	77			
			1926	407			
				118			
Index	... ..	...	1927	388			

Malta Artillery, Royal :

			1922	138
				342
Pay and allowances of officers	... ..		1923	287
				333
			1925	366

Malta Artillery, Royal—continued

Pay, &c., of soldiers	{	1920 {	234
		1921	361
		1925	215
		1921	367
		1921	310
Pensions, soldiers'	{	1922 {	428
		1922	429
		1924	4
		1929	135
		1930	40
Quarter-master, pay of	{	1931	193
		1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	{	1923	333
		1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	{	1922	157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925

1926 27

Malta Regiment, King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps

and R.A.S.C., regulations 1926 120

Commissions in Reserve of Officers 1924 345

Good conduct badges 1924 345

Pay, additional, adjutant's 1924 345

„ corps, O.C. 1924 345

„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ... 1925 367

Promotion, officers', service for 1924 345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on
disbandment

1922 258

Honorary distinction 1924 295

Pay, additional, adjutant's 1924 345

Pension, counting of service 1924 345

Regulations, 1906 1906 18

Amendments :

annual inspection by brigade commander ... 1913 261

clothing and necessaries { 1906 99

„ equipment, &c., damages to ... 1910 90

identity discs for militiamen 1909 82

„ „ officers 1910 90

men called up to assist permanent staff ... 1912 89

instructors in musketry 1913 107

pay, new rates 1920 376

recruits' training 1912 62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :

Maltese soldiers in British units ; separation or marriage allowance	...	...	...	...	1922	255
Separation allowance	...	...	...	...	1920	441

Manuals. (*See under subjects of manuals and under "Training"*)**Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching**

Manual, 1929. Issue of	...	...	...	...	1929	115
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	...	...	...	...	1929	186
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Maps :

New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....	...	...	...	...	1925	297
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	39
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Amendments ...	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 161
					1925	{ 411
					1927	{ 283
					1929	{ 77 120

Marriage Allowance. (*See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"*)**Married Quarters Roll.** (*See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"*)

Order on	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Removals from	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436
Waiting list	...	...	...	...	...	1925	74

Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.

...	...	...	...	...	1923	287
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Mechanical Transport. (*See "Service Corps, Royal Army"*)**Mechanized Artillery Units, Notes for, 1929 (Provisional)**

...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	166
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1929	215
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Medals and Decorations :**Africa General Service Medal :**

institution of	...	...	...	...	{	1902	132
						1916	89
						1924	460
						1921	171

Badges. (*See "Badges"*)

British Empire (Military Division). Order of	...	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 44 172
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-------------

Medals and Decorations—continued**Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :**

entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364

Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
---------------------------------	------	-----

Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled

to	1918	8
-----------	------	---

Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1913	149
	1917	180
	1918	199

Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited

1917	33
------	----

Distinctive letters :

"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M." use of, after names	1918	13
"M.M." use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53

Distinguished Conduct Medal :

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
------------------------------	------	-----

Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
--------------------------	------	-----

awards in 1931	1931	36
		92
		155
		228

Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals	1916	290
	1917	396
	1917	114
	1918	357
	1921	172

Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches

1920	3
------	---

Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals

1920	300
------	-----

General Service Medal :

instituted	1923	3
-------------------	------	---

operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
---	------	---

with clasp "Kurdistan"	1924	387
-------------------------------	------	-----

with clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq"	1929	155
---	------	-----

Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees {	1911	62
	1924	307

Medals and Decorations—continued

India General Service Medal, 1908...	...	...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations ...	...	{	1920	223
				434
			1921	362
			1921	361
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations ...	...	{	1922	347
			1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations ...	...	...	1924	50
		{	1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations ...	...		1922	94
				347
			1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations ...	...	...	1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :				
conditions, &c., of award ...	...	{	1923	174
			1926	390
Southern Rhodesia ...	...	...	1926	12
awards in 1930 ...	...	{	1930	158
			1931	115
„ 1931 ...	...	...	1931	207
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :				
conditions. (See “King's Regulations—Amendments”)				
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia ...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ...	...	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions ...	...	{	1904	211
			1908	127
awards in 1930 ...	...	...	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1931 ...	...	...	1931	74
		{		208
ribbon for ...	...		1916	183
		{		35
Special Reserve, awards in 1931 ...	...		1931	81
				154
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company ...	...	{	1906	257
			1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :				
awards in 1930 ...	...	...	1930	75
instructions ...	...	...	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)			1930	187
Loss and replacement of ...	...	...	1924	358

Medals and Decorations—continued**Meritorious Service Medal :**

awards in 1929	1929	205
emblem to denote bar	1921	172
ribbon for	1917	238
warrant	1931	50

Military Cross :

warrant	1931	50
----------------	------	----

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...	1918	53
warrant	1931	50

O.B.E. awards to military personnel ...	1928	195
---	------	-----

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. {	1921	18
	1931	50

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...	1920	{ 300 301
--	------	--------------

Ribands—undress uniform	1919	389
--------------------------------	------	-----

Royal Red Cross :

emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357
warrant	1931	50

Star, 1914 :

grant of	1917	350
grant of clasp	1919	361
	1921	70

Star, 1914-15, grant of	1919	{ 20 383
	1920	310
	1922	346

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
--	------	-----

Territorial Decoration :

entitlement to letters "T.D."	1925	220
warrant—amendments	1931	50

Territorial Efficiency Medal :

awards in 1931	1931	{ 36 92 155 228
ribbon	1919	439

Territorial War Medal	1920	143
	1921	492

Victoria Cross :

emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress	1917	114
warrant	1931	50

Medals and Decorations—continued

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{	1919	301
		1922	391
		1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D." ...		1925	220
warrant—amendments ...		1931	50
War Medal (British), 1914-19 ...	{	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, }		1920	284
method of ...		1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies		1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services" ...		1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential ...		1923	1
		1909	220
,, ,, commissions in Militia ...	{	1910	41
		1913	376
		1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{	1915	392
		1923	458
Limbs, artificial, supply of ...			
Military Hospitals Reserve, formation and general regulations ...		1926	6
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...		1924	475
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay ...		1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration ...	{	1931	{ 168
			{ 217
			{ 218
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")			
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	{ 143
			{ 457
		1922	{ 152
			{ 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ..		1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits ...		1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..		1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...		1920	302
As a career ...		1928	151
Examinations for promotion, majors ...	{	1924	215
		1926	8
March of the Corps altered ...		1923	109

Medical Corps, Royal Army—continued

Messes, provision of servants	...	...	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.			1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	...	...	1920	397
" R.A.M.C.	...	...	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	...	...	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	...	...	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	...	...	1926	416
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	136
Terms of enlistment	...	...	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	...	...	1925	86
----------	-----	-----	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :

Issue of	...	...	1923	272
----------	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

List of abbreviations	...	...	1927	115
Contents	...	...	1927	115

Para.

4	appointments by director-general	...	1927	115
6	administrative duties, A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.		1924	401
8	" " A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q.	...	1925	442
13	employment of civilian medical practitioners reported to W.O. (deleted)	...	1931	197
51	alcoholism, venereal disease, or sickness caused by offence under Army Act—A.F. B 256	...	1930	106
56	reports of serious illness, Dominion Forces		1928	214
57A	T.A., notification to next-of-kin of illness		1924	266
61	venereal disease	...	1927	31
62	mechanical restraints for mental cases	...	1931	221
69	hospital stoppages...	...	1927	197
	" " account rendered to O.C. unit	...	1929	215
	hospital charges (para. substituted)	...	1931	130
70	A.F. W 5135—British other ranks from India	...	1930	5
70	claims for treatment (paras. substituted by new para. 70)	...	1931	5
71		...	1931	106
				197
74	disposal of R.A.F. personnel	...	1928	22
			1930	5

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

82	cash payments to soldiers in hospital ...	1927	310
86A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	187
103	extras, ordering	1924	266
105	prescriptions by M.O. for own use ...	1925	282
106	dangerous drugs	1929	77
		1930	168
		1931	106
121	military hospitals, duties of quarter-master	1927	334
127	issue of books to hospital patients ...	1927	334
129	repair of books (para. substituted) ...	1929	198
130	personal charges for books damaged by hospital patients	1927	334
131	indents for replacement of books (para. substituted)	1929	198
145A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	137
148	military families' hospitals, personnel ...	1927	115
169	Q.A.I.M.N.S., regulations, &c., provided	1927	115
178	„ matrons and sisters in charge, responsibilities }	1927	197
			310
184	„ confidential reports by sisters in charge ...	1926	408
	„ special confidential reports on staff nurses	1926	301
185	„ matrons interim confidential reports	1927	115
188	„ sisters, responsibility and duties	1927	115
192	„ kits, to be handed to quarter-master	1924	27
201	„ sisters, special nurse or orderly... ..	1927	115
203	„ „ night duties	1927	115
207	„ reserve	1927	115
208	military families' hospitals	1927	115
210	sisters, books of regulations (para. deleted)	1927	115
211	responsibilities of sisters in charge of hospitals	1926	338
216	staff nurses (para. deleted)	1927	115
217	personal cleanliness of patients	1927	115

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

217A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve	1927	115
219	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
	medical board's opinion as to whether disability is attributable to military service	1930	189
220	definition of "attributable to military service" (para. deleted)	1930	189
221	instructions from president of board	1925	442
	medical board proceedings	1925	77
225A	epilepsy	1931	130
231	annual confidential reports, officers unfit R.A.P.C. officers reported unfit	1928	137
		1931	197
232	instructions regarding soldiers suffering from mental disease	1931	197
233	examination at Netley of officers suffer- ing from mental disease	1931	197
236	medical board on officer alleged to be suffering from mental disease	1931	197
237	retirement of insane officer (para. deleted)	1931	197
238	nursing service	1927	115
239	procedure for invaliding	1927	31
239A	procedure where a soldier refuses an operation or other medical treatment...	1931	238
241	notification to O.C. unit—invaliding	1927	31
242	documents for medical board	1927	31
243	medical board	1927	31
243A	action by D.D.M.S.	1927	31
243B	approval of discharge	1927	31
245	despatch of documents	1927	31
247	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
248	amputation cases; measuring stump	1927	31
249	documents given to soldier invalided	1927	31
251	soldier discharged on account of cancer, disposal of A.F. D 487	1931	27
252	tuberculosis, notifications of:		
	Isle of Man and Channel Islands	1924	229
	Ulster	1925	22
253	discharge on account of mental disease {	1927	31
		1931	221
	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
254	invalids from abroad (para. substituted)	1929	77

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
255	women and children invalided ...	{ 1927 31	
		1928 2	
256A	medical boards on R.N., R.A.F. and	{ 1930 168	
	Ministry of Pensions (Great War	1931 197	
	disability), pensioners ...		
259	admission and discharge books ...	1927 115	
260	clinical records ...	1927 115	
263	monthly returns ...	1927 115	
264	barrack treatment... ..	1927 115	
	no record of one day's attendance ...	1926 217	
266	infectious diseases—weekly return on	1924 229	
	A.F. A 30	{ 1927 115	
		1925 193	
272	clinical records—R.A.F. patients	{ 1926 253	
	medical returns—R.A.F. patients	1930 5	
276	Form 38	1929 136	
285	field medical equipment for instruction...	1924 319	
290	medical equipment for Army Medical		
	Store, Southampton Docks	1929 48	
296	packages—accounting for returns to	{ 1924 319	
	contractors	1925 477	
307	losses and deficiencies	1927 334	
308	assessment of charges	{ 1927 334	
		1931 130	
308A	disposal of losses	1927 334	
309	damages to clinical thermometers ...	1928 22	
310	instruments and surgical appliances, un-		
	serviceable—certificate as to damage...	1925 477	
314A	repairs in commands to electrical medical		
	equipment	1929 48	
317	disposal of unserviceable medical stores		
	in commands	1926 60	
317A	disposal of surplus medical equipment ...	1931 106	
318	surgical appliances for officers, general		
	conditions	1924 362	
	“ “ for retired or half-		
	pay officers	1923 458	
	supply of artificial limbs, &c.	1923 458	
	surgical appliances for officers and their	{ 1930 150	
	families (para. substituted) ...	1931 130	

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
319	surgical appliances—		
	soldiers injured during or after the	1924	185
	Great War	1926	449
320	soldiers discharged and injured after		
	the Great War	1924	185
	supply, repair, &c.	1926	71
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured		
	during, the Great War	1924	185
322	soldiers injured prior to the Great		
	War	1926	71
324	spectacles, issue of new lenses	1925	442
340	Army Medical Store, Southampton		
	Docks and ships—ledgers	1929	48
358	vouchers of medical equipment to be		
	handed over on termination of voyage	1929	48
360	hygiene, &c., duties of A.D.M.S. and		
	S.M.O.	1924	401
394	inspection of schools	1925	320
		1927	31
398	inoculation, transmission of reports to		
	War Office	1924	113
		1924	27
400	vaccination... ..	1925	320
		1928	237
	cross reference	1929	215
405	state of vaccination of units, &c.	1928	176
410	inoculation before embarking for abroad	1927	60
416	infectious diseases, immediate report of...	1924	229
416A	„ „ special report on		
	typhoid, &c.	1926	21
		1924	229
418	„ „ diseases notifiable	1926	449
424-444	disinfection (paras. revised)	1927	334
453	endorsement of sick reports	1926	217
	treatment in barracks, out-patients	1926	217
464	syphilis, discharged soldiers attending		
	civilian clinics	1923	428
	venereal disease, continued treatment	1926	408
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treat-		
	ment (paras. revised)	1929	100

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

484	medical attendance, disabled retired officers ...	1923	389
	“ “ families of soldiers...	1929	173
	“ “ nursing service ...	1927	115
	“ “ personnel of the Army Reserve, Militia and T.A. ...	1926	408
	“ “ W.D. employees ...	1924	319
	“ “ families of soldiers on married quarters roll and in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1931	146
493	charges of dental anaesthetist ...	1926	408
498	adopted children ...	1929	173
	“ “ under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	203
	definition of family (para. substituted) ...	1931	{ 85 130
499	admission to hospital—families of soldiers on married quarters roll and in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1931	146
505A	admission to hospital, disabled retired officers ...	1923	389
506	admission to civil hospital—families borne on married quarters roll and in receipt of marriage allowance...	1931	146
507	admission of schoolmistresses and teachers to civil infectious hospitals ...	1931	146
509	medical attendance, officers, &c., of the Indian Services ...	1931	197
510	medical attendance and hospital treatment for retired officers ...	1930	150
		1927	334
510A	reports of admission ...	1928	{ 81 214
511	admission to hospital, military nursing service ...	1927	115
	treatment for disability ...	1931	27
512	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospitals (para. substituted)	1931	27

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1928—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

512A	disabilities attributable to military service—W.O. to decide	1930	189
516	treatment for retired officers suffering from tuberculosis	1930	150
517A	reports of admission or discharge {	1929	136
		1930	106
523	admissions to civil hospitals, quarterly return	1927	31
524	admission to hospital, schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1924	319
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treatment (paras. revised)	1929	100
527-536	civilian employees (paras. substituted) ...	1931	85
528	medical attendance for civilian employees {	1926	142
		1927	115
529	medical attendance—insured employees at Woolwich	1931	146
534	military or civil infectious hospitals, classes admitted {	1923	458
		1927	115
527-536	civilian employees (paras. substituted) ...	1931	85
552	medical personnel for trooping duties ...	1926	449
553	provision and disposal of medical personnel	1928	137
554	establishment—transports other than Indian	1926	71
564	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
573	medical comforts and equipment on board hired ships	1927	388
577	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
589	dental treatment, members of nursing service	1927	115
	reference to para. 512A	1930	189
590	free dental treatment, half-pay officers ...	1925	401
	“ “ retired officers ...	1930	150
	supply of dentures and dental appliances to officers {	1930	150
		1931	130
590A	free dental treatment, members of nursing service	1927	115
		1925	401
592	artificial dentures, supply to soldiers {	1926	217
		1930	168

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued
App.—

15	Hospital Libraries Forms "A," "B" and "C"—Form "C" deleted ...	1929	193
16	Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments (appendix substituted) ...	1930	67
17	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1926	142
21	Supply of spectacles : lenses of increased strength ...	1925	442
	prescriptions	1925	193
22	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1928	237
		1925	{ 282
			{ 477
23	Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals	1929	48
		1930	189
		1931	{ 5
			{ 146
24	Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals	1925	477
		1930	26
25	Scale of medical equipment for inspection rooms	1930	189
		1931	5
28	Instruments for ear, nose and throat department	1926	182
		1930	189
29	Scale of medical equipment authorized for a syphilis room in a military hospital	1931	146
31	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :	1924	362
		1925	{ 22
			{ 477
			{ 60
		1927	{ 241
			{ 369
		1928	176
		1929	136
	Indian transports		{ 26
		1930	{ 150
			{ 189
			{ 203
			{ 5
		1931	{ 51
			{ 130
			{ 146

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
App.—
31 Medical Equipment for

Other transports

 32 Forms and books for officers in medical
 charge of troops on transports ...

42 Contents of tablet medicine case ...

 43 Contents of a pair of camp medicine
 boxes

44 Contents of medicine chest ...

 45 Instructions for use with case, water
 testing sterilization

 46 Medical equipment for units of an
 expeditionary force

47 Contents of pouch of tooth instruments...

48 Home dental outfit

 49 Medical equipment for instructional
 purposes

 50 „ „ for electro-medical
 departments ...

Mekometer, Handbook, 1911

Messages in the Field

 Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927 ...
 Amendments (No. 1)

(B 307/1159)q

1924 362

1925 22

1927 241

1929 136

1930 { 26

150

203

1926 408

1930 26

1930 { 26

189

1931 5

1928 176

1930 { 26

189

1931 146

1928 176

1931 51

1925 320

1927 { 60

241

1928 176

1931 5

1925 193

1927 { 60

369

1929 4

1931 { 51

130

1924 319

1927 60

1928 176

1926 111

1911 340

1924 81

1927 130

1927 324

Messes :

Civilian servants for certain corps	{	1925	337
H.M's. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...		1927	376
Soldiers', accounting for		1924	225
		1924	262

Messing :

Cash allowance		1920	1
Contributions on board ship		1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924		1924	381
		1925	325
„ „ amendments	{	1926	{ 28
			378
„ „ notes on		1922	247

Militia :

*Accounting services		1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot		1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments...		1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment		1924	162
„ promoted to major		1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..		1914	112
* „ in supplementary list		1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions		1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units	{	1912	295
		1913	90
*Band allowance		1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")			

Bounties :

categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)			
*men who die or become insane during non-training period		1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony		1912	354
* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims		1912	79
non-training, on demobilization	{	1919	171
		1920	442
*recruits	{	1912	153
		1913	310
*re-engagement		1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...		1913	{ 102
			414

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (a):		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	{ 189 412
	1915	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b):		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	{ 81 193 303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	82
Category (c):		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	{ 243 253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel ...	1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	{ 98 119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ...	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222
Commissions:		
*age qualification	1914	222
	1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions	1912	114
	1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants	1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*medical qualifications	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1913	376
	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties... ..	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart- ments, &c.	1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending	1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment {	1913	376
	1914	17
* „ „ promotion {	1912	79 182 211 265 295
	1913	376
* „ „ promotion—suspended	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another... ..	1912	114
	1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment {	1913	241 342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training	1913	128
*Forage for horses during training	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	1908	99
*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
men disabled	1924	162
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses {	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve } battalions	1913	128 200

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Interviews at the War Office	...	...	1914	261
Irish Horse :				
*classification as efficient	...	...	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	...	{	1912	182
			1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge			1914	261
*conveyance of horses	...	...	1912	79
*establishment grants	...	...	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	...	...	1913	90
*medal for long service	...	...	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act	...	...	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	...	...	1913	342
*payment before resignation	...	...	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	...	...	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	...	...	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	...	...	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	...	...	1914	152
Leave :				
*for officers during training	...	{	1913	377
			1914	112
* ,, to travel abroad	...	...	1912	{ 79 354
*probationary officers	...	{	1912	182
			1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts,		{	1914	112
by whom paid	...		1917	336
*Library allowance	...	...	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	...	...	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")				
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	...	...	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	...	...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")				
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")				
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	...	...	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")				
* " " Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	...	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	...	...	1920	300

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
" " enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* " course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	{ 101 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	1913	{ 200 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...	1926	64
" training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
	1909	94
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	{ 98 111
officers' ; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15
	1925	54
" revision on account of cost of living	1931	{ 3 165
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
	1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Regular establishment :

(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	{	1908	200
		1913	173
*categories of	{	1913	{ 241
			278
		1914	41
N.C.Os. and men		1920	564
*qualifications		1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field		1912	124
*Residence in a colony ; conditions		1912	354
* " permanent, in foreign country, not allowed		1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.		1918	290
" category (a), formation of	{	1908	273
		1909	157
* " obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia		1914	193
" promotion of lieutenants	{	1915	319
		1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a), and (b), enlistment		1913	228
" horse transport personnel		1912	339
		1909	94
R.F.A., changes in organization	{	1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank		1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of ; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	{	1913	{ 215
			320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve		1926	64
*Separation allowance		1914	193
Signal section, R.E.		1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
		1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards		1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards		1921	264
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1922	2
*Removal of officers from		1913	163

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Title substituted for "Unattached List" ...	...	1913	278
Training :			
*annual, of officers, residing abroad ...	...	1914	193
* " " R.A.S.C. ...	...	1912	237
* " " R.F.A. ...	...	1913	90
* " " training year ...	...	1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list ...	...	1914	41
* " period for R.G.A. and R.E. ...	{	1912	153
no training for officers during 1928 ...	...	1913	377
no training for officers during 1928 ...	...	1928	124
*officers, during probation ...	{	1912	237
" in abeyance ...	...	1914	222
" in abeyance ...	...	1916	31
" in abeyance ...	...	1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count ...	...	1916	31
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count ...	...	1912	153
*recruits, periods of ...	{	1913	163
*recruits, periods of ...	...	1914	17
*stretcher bearers ...	...	1912	237
*voluntary ...	{	1913	90
*voluntary ...	...	1914	278
*voluntary ...	...	1914	193
*voluntary ...	...	1914	261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	...	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms ...	{	1912	114
*Transfers of officers to other arms ...	...	1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	...	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of ...	...	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)			
Mobilization :			
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part 1")			
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional) ...	...	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2) ...	...	1931	146
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ...	...	1922	244

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Motor Vehicles, Private :

Storage in barracks 1925 354

Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ... 1915 237**Movement, Manual of (War), 1923.** Issue of 1923 323

Amendments 1928 2

Movements, generally. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Reliefs")**Musketry.** "Weapon Training Year," institution of term 1922 480Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition 1927 { 38
40**N**

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	{	1915	160
		1919	415
		1921	156
		1929	7
		1930	154

Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")**Nomenclature, Changes in.** (See "Designation, Changes in")**Numbers :**

Personal, allotment to officers 1929 104

Substitution of "Army" numbers 1920 338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue 1926 17

Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ... 1926 244

General Service Medal 1923 4

Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21	{	1921	432
		1922	137

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff 1931 215

Hospitals, Military Families :

pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses 1920 358

King's certificate on discharge for disabled mem- bers of nursing services, &c. ; regulations	{	1919	362
		1921	403

Pay, retired 1924 47

Nursing Services—continued**Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—**

appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
„ „ Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
pay, charge	1924	419
„ retired pay and allowances, rates of	1920	358
	1921	482
	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
„ revised rates of	1931	190
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	1931	120
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1930	1930	101
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56
uniform allowance	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	1919	167

Q.A.M.F.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	423
formation, &c.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	47
	1925	205
	1925	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge... ..	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	37
Amendments	1924	276
	1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	1923	204
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56

Nursing Services—continued

Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with							
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217					
T.A.N.S. :							
lists of appointments, &c.	1925	76					
location of general hospitals	1925	112					
pay of principal matrons	1925	21					
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56					
regulations for admission, 1929	1929	146					
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281					
retired pay, disability element	1924	345					
Uniform allowance	1921	102					
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names ...	1918	53					
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;							
recognition	1927	94					

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	1924	206					
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241					
	1926	19					
	1927	163					
		361					
		137					
Amendments	1928	237					
		48					
	1929	100					
		5					
	1931	106					
Designation, changes in—							
North Eastern County School... ..	1924	394					
Royse's School	1925	431					
Monmouth School	1928	197					
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210					
University of Reading	1926	364					
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205					
Disbandment of contingents	1927	93					
		227					
Formation of	1908	72					
	1925	189					
		394					
		364					
Formation of new units	1926	435					
	1928	45					
	1929	124					

Officers Training Corps—continued

Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The

King's Regiment 1921 265

Permanent Staff; married quarters roll 1922 402

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921
(Reprinted with amendments, 1925) 1921 283**AMENDMENTS:**

Para.

1	} commissions in R.A.R.O.	1926	77
2			
6	organization and control	1926	77
6A	training, &c., in camp	1926	77
11	appointments to General List (Section C)	1926	409
	reference correction	1929	173
14	applications for transfer to other stations	1928	22
20	records of service on first appointment	1928	22
20C	application for officer's attachment for drills	1927	275
21	promotion of officers on General List, &c.	1927	275
24	address of officer retained on General List	1926	409
	address and position of officer retained on General List unposted	1929	173
26	membership of Senior Division confined to British subjects	1931	66
38	reference correction	1929	173
		1925	414
39	affiliation of units to record offices	1926	77
		1928	137
		1931	66
		1925	414
40	appointment of instructors: conditions governing	1928	22
44A	permanent staff on mobilization	1926	409
51	officers at annual camp, without units	1926	409
	officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarred by infectious illness	1927	275
	reference correction	1929	173
		1927	275
52	courses of instruction, officers	1928	137
			214
	courses, officers not in possession of certificate B	1929	173

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

54	responsibility for training	1926	77
56	assistance in training—Junior Division	1927	77
57	syllabus of training—signalling ...	1925	414
58	exercise of two hours' duration ...	1928	22
59	railway warrants and fares	1926	409
62	courses at School of Signals, Catterick	1929	173
63A	instruction in use of "first field dress- ing"	1930	106
71	annual inspection	1926	77
		1928	22
71A	„ „ report	1926	77
		1928	214
72	conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp	1927	275
75	certificates of proficiency	1928	22
77	certificates A, candidates 6 months under age	1928	22
	engineer certificate, counting of marks in Army Entrance Examination ...	1931	66
78A	certificates B, candidates already in possession of certificate A	1928	22
80	certificates B, when certificates A of other branches are held	1928	22
84	certificate B exemptions	1928	22
86	advantages derived from posses- sion of certificate A	1929	173
		1931	66
90	pay and allowances, officers	1931	66
91	pay and allowances, chaplains	1927	275
		1928	22
		1925	414
92	outfit grant—cadets of Senior Divi- sion	1927	275
		1929	241
93	attachments, candidates for Regular commissions	1928	137
99	consolidated allowance of 5s. a day when attending courses of instruction ...	1931	197
100	travelling warrants, adjutants and serjeant-instructors	1925	414

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

106	pay and allowances, officers on camp staff	1927	109
	wireless officer	1929	178
	additional pay, regular officers holding command or staff appointments at annual camps of the Junior Division	1931	66
106A	claims for mess allowance	1926	77
	messing grant, chaplains	1927	275
	grant not issuable for staff officers on inspections at annual camps ...	1931	66
106B	} allowances issuable at annual camps (paras. deleted)	1931	66
106C			
106D			
107	rations for serjeant-instructors in camp	1926	409
108	yearly capitation grant of £3	1931	197
109	half-capitation grant of £1 10s. and greatcoat allowance of £1 10s. ...	1931	197
		1925	414
111	additional grants, horses	1926	409
		1928	137
	additional grants—revision	1931	197
		1925	414
112	camp grant	1931	197
		1928	214
113	hospital charges... ..	1931	197
	disability due to performance of military duty	1930	189
119	yearly capitation grant of £1 1s.—Junior Division	1931	197
122	grant for certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
	grant for certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers ...	1927	275
123A	admission of cadets to hospital	1925	414
	reference correction	1929	178
138	grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
140	wearing of shorts in Senior Division ...	1931	66
142	pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
	wearing of shorts in Junior Division ...	1931	66

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

145A collar badges, medical units (Senior Division)	1931	66
151 serjeant-instructor, uniform	1929	173
154 maps, scale of issue	1925	414
155 „ linen-backed	1925	414
156 „ additional copies on payment ...	1925	414
156A „ applications and payment for ...	1925	414
156B „ bought from agents—no refund	1925	414
159 record on leaving contingent	1925	414
„ substituted) (para.	1931	66
160 cadets proceeding to university ...	1925	414
return of officers serving in contingent	1927	27
A.F. B 2075A, cadets proceeding to		
University (para. substituted) ...	1931	66
App.—		
IIA Establishment of units (except in-	1926	77
fantry)	1929	173
IIB Establishment of officers, cadet		
N.C.Os., &c., for infantry units and		
contingents	1930	106
IIC Establishment of horses during camp...	1929	173
	1927	202
		388
		22
III Examination for certificates “A”	1928	160
and “B”	1929	4
	1930	106
	1931	146
IVA List of contingents of Senior Division		
in commands, and responsibility of		
regular adjutants	1931	66
	1926	77
		409
IVB Allotment of Junior Division contin-	1927	275
gents to depots, &c., for assistance		
in training, and system of annual	1928	22
inspections		214
	1929	173
	1930	106
	1931	66

Officers Training Corps—continuedRegulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

VA Courses of instruction	1927	275
VB Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers ...	1926	409
VIA Musketry training for cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions	1928	137
VIB Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division, firing on 30 yards safety range (Appendix deleted)	1930	106
VII Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	1926	409
	1931	66
VIII Pay and allowances—		
camp kit allowance	1926	77
engineer and signal pay	1926	77
lodging allowance	1926	77
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	374
	1926	337
horse hire allowance	1925	414
appendix deleted	1931	66
	1925	414
IX Scale of issue of publications ...	1928	214
	1930	106
	1925	414
X Classification of regimental signallers	1928	22
Relationship between regular officer and O.T.C. ...	1931	142
Report on the examination for certificates "A" and "B"—		
November, 1930	1931	93
March, 1931	1931	229
Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant- instructors, 1913	1913	215
	1915	320
		399
Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contin- gents into officer cadet units on mobilization ...	1924	196
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants	1888	*90
Orders, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324

* See also A.Q. 108 of 1896.

Orders (Regimental), Part II : Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127 377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...	1924	475
Armourers, instructions for (reprinted 1916). (See “Armourers”)		
• Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1929	1929	233
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	118
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
contents	1929	136
	1930	{ 129 168
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	153
„ Central Ordnance Depot	1930	168
„ Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
„ Chief Ordnance Officer	1930	168
„ D.D.O.S.	1929	153
„ Deposits	1930	26
„ D.O.S.	1930	168
„ Inspectors of Stores and Clothing... ..	1930	168
„ M.T. Vehicles, “A” and “B”	1929	153
„ Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
„ Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. and D.D.O.S.	1929	153

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :**

1	temporary vacancies in administrative appointments	1930	168
1A	duties of D.O.S. at W.O.	1930	168
1B	duties of D.D.O.S.	1930	168
13	D.A.D.O.S. area—administration and control	1930	168
17	depot standing orders (para. substituted)	1929	158
	reference correction	1930	26
	reference to para. 67	1931	130
32	time tables for working hours of civilian employees	1930	5
37A	public money and stores, responsibility for	1929	153
44	annual examination of weighbridges, weighing machines and weights ...	1930	129
49	D.A.D.O.S., Area, duties regarding W.O. instructions (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
52	reference to para. 646	1931	180
52 }	O.Os. in charge of depots—responsibility		
54 }	to C.O.O.	1930	168
55	personnel, guards, fire fighting arrangements and similar services ...	1930	168
57	ordnance officer, duties (para. substituted)	1929	153
	O.Os. in charge of depots, responsibility to C.O.O.... ..	1930	168
59	ordnance officer, duties (para. deleted) ...	1929	153
59A	D.C.O.O. duties	1929	153
	duties as regards storeholders	1930	168
60	provision or disposal of stores, procedure by O. i/c, C.O.D.	1929	153
	duties of C.O.O. of C.O.D.	1930	168
60A	duties of C.O.Os. at Didcot and Pimlico...	1930	5
61	C.O.O., Central Ordnance Depot, duties...	1930	5
61A-o	duties of a chief ordnance mechanical engineer	1929	153
	duties of O.M.Es.	1930	168
61P	duties of assistant inspector of armourers	1931	197
62	officers of directing staff (para. deleted) ...	1930	168
64	exemption of O.M.Es. from certain duties	1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS— continued

Para.

67	reference to para. 17	...	1931	130
68	inspection of respirators, anti-gas	...	1929	153
71	other persons belonging to A.O.S. (deleted)	...	1931	197
88A	services liable to be injurious to health —rules	...	1930	26
92	statements of work performed for R.N. and R.A.F. rendered to W.O.	...	1931	85
92A	statement of claims—compilation value of stores and material purchased locally	...	1930	26
93	D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O. para. deleted	...	1931	85
99	reference correction	...	1929	153
99A	tenders for local purchase items	...	1930	168
102	repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles	...	1930	129
105	contract work chargeable to Vote 8 laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)	...	1931	197
				193
				168
				5

DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS:

111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	...	1929	153
	inspectors of stores and clothing, assist- ance to committees	...	1930	5
112	patterns, obsolete, and record of issues	...	1931	5

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C.:

142	A.B. reference correction	...	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services proposals for A.O.S. building services by 1st May	...	1929	193
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	...	1931	130
149	repairs authorized by regulations	...	1930	129
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores	...	1930	168
152	entries on repair indent	...	1929	136
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	...	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with	...	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	...	1930	20

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C. :**

179	inspection of instruments in possession of units	1930	129
	inspection of fixed armaments material and guns and mountings	1931	130
181	reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
186	defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or local contractor	1930	129
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193
		1931	197

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING :

208	ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800—demands	1931	85
210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	197
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931	197
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
	demands—transport and barrack services	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessities... ..	1930	5
	" " (para. substituted)	1930	129
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930	168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres	1929	136
		1930	129

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—****Para. continued**

221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot	1931	51
	special demands	1931	197
222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches ...	1930	168
	demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1931	51
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1929	136
233	provision review card	1929	153
		1930	129
		1929	153
234	figure for provision action	1930	28
			129
235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931	130
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
	“ ” quarterly review and provision action	1930	129

RECEIPT OF STORES:

256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1931	51
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
269	costed units or establishments ...	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
284	“ R ” stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197

CHARGE OF STORES:

301A	List of Changes—procedure for alterations	1931	85
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	153
327	cordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44
344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage	1930	106

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

CHARGE OF STORES—continued

Para.

351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ...	1929	{ 186 193
353	powdered graphite	1930	168
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen ...	1930	5
	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin ...	1930	129
	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
388	chopping blocks, treatment of	1929	193
	cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treat- ment with creosote (wood preservative)	1930	129
392	protective coating of boiled lead-free linseed oil	1931	51
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1929	193
404	unrolling of linoleum after 24 hours at 60°	1931	130
411	storage of respirators, temperature ...	1930	5
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator face- pieces	1930	5
413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of ...	1929	153
415	marking stores, engraving	1929	136
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
		1930	129
STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS:			
435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts ...	1930	26
438	bayonets in store, inspection	1929	153
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	5

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****STORAGE, &c., OF SMALL ARMS AND
MACHINE GUNS—continued**

Para.

460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted) ...	1930	106
CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT :			
466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equip- ments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
477	storage of gun ammunition in mobiliza- tion equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appoint- ments and units... ..	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge— examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	158
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack- saddlery at home stations	1931	5
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
511	grease, C.O. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
ISSUE OF STORES :			
539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1929	136
		1930	5 129
555A	personal clothing and necessities de- teriorated in store	1929	193
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment... ..	1931	85
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ISSUE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments	1930	44
584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from central depots	1931	51
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:

596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	1931	130
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted)	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	1929	193
620	explosives sent by road	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles	1931	197
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted)	1931	197

STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES:

635	simultaneous stocktaking and records	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	1931	197
639	stores in workshop expense store—stock-taking report	1931	197
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND****Para. SALE OF STORES—continued**

678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads ...	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :

682	description of "N.I.V." stores appertaining to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1931	51
684 } 685 }	stores held as "deposits" (paras. substituted by new para. 684) ...	1930	26
691	original and duplicate vouchers ...	1929	193
698	M.T. publications ...	1929	153
699	reference correction ...	1931	51
702	reference correction ...	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores ...	1929	136
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O. ...	1929	136
713	chargers and bandoliers ...	1930	44
	components and accessories fitted to cartridges, fuzes and shell ...	1931	5
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1. ...	1930	5
	drums, oil ...	1931	197

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :

725A	demand for M.T. stores ...	1929	193
	description of M.T. stores in demands (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted)...	1929	136
730	weekly work time cards ...	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards ...	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted) costed units and establishments...	1929	136
		1930	44
735A	work summary card—entry of contractor's bill ...	1929	136
	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent {	1929	136
	(para. substituted) ...	1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE—

Para. continued

	application to non-costed units or establishments	1930	{ 26 44
738	reference correction	1929	136
	reference to para. 635	1931	197
739	record of totals of completed work summary cards	1929	136

MOBILIZATION AND WAR:

780A	suitable packages for use on mobilization	1930	44
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153
784	marking of packages containing ordnance stores	1931	51
789	approved reserves (para. substituted)	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	1931	85

App.—

VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	1931	197
		1929	136
IX	Dangerous stores	1930	129
		1931	130
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	1930	203
		1931	130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
		1929	136
XIX	Provision review cards	1930	{ 5 26 129
		1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	1930	{ 5 106
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV	1930	5
		1930	{ 26 168
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.	1931	{ 85 197

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

XXVIII	Sales, general regulations	...	{	1929	136
				1930	26
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in. ammunition (deleted)	...		1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	...		1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	...		1929	136
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week	...		1931	85
XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	...		1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)	...		1930	108
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	...		1929	193
	Deleted	...		1931	5
L	War boxes	...	{	1930	168
				1931	130
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c., as to modifications to equipment	...		1931	51

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	...	...	...	...	1919	110
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Pamphlets :

No. 1.	Projectiles, including aerial bombs	...	...	...	1925	195
	Amendments	...	...	...	1925	247
	"	...	...	...	1926	{ 219
	"	...	...	...	1927	404
	"	...	...	...	1929	117
	"	...	...	...	1929	48
	"	...	...	...	1930	{ 26
	"	...	...	...	1930	44
	"	...	...	...	1930	129
	Index	...	...	...	1926	72
No. 2.	Cartridges	...	...	...	1927	172
	Amendments	...	...	...	1928	187
	"	...	...	...	1929	{ 48
	"	...	...	...	1930	173
	"	...	...	...	1930	129
	"	...	...	...	1931	5

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	1926	257
		1930	{ 28 129
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
		1925	400
		1928	187
		1930	189
		1926	72
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1927	77
		1929	{ 48 173
		1930	{ 26 129
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	1920	525
		1923	269
		1921	340
		1922	{ 115 454
		1924	{ 320 478
		1925	400
		1927	117
		1929	48
		1930	189
		1931	130
		1926	72
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations	1928	150
		1929	173
		1930	129
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ...	1926	20
		1928	137

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	...	1920	263
	Amendments	... ..	1922	65
	"	... ..	1923	{ 41
				{ 240
				{ 320
	"	... ..	1924	{ 363
				{ 478
	"	... ..	1925	{ 154
				{ 319
	"	... ..	1928	137
	"	... ..	1930	44
	Index	... ..	1926	72
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives...	...	1929	145
	Amendments	... ..	1929	48
	"	... ..	1930	{ 129
				{ 189
	"	... ..	1931	130
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	... ..	1929	21
	Amendments	... ..	1929	48
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance	...	1926	310
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance	...	1927	394
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	... ..	1929	188
	Amendments	... ..	1930	189
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms	... ..	1924	320
No. 17.	Obturators	... ..	1930	80
	Amendments	... ..	1931	5
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	... ..	1926	311
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance	...	1927	173
	Amendments	... ..	1931	5
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles...	...	1926	459
	Amendments	... ..	1928	58
	"	... ..	1930	189

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
	Amendments	1926	20
	"	1930	129
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators	1929	256
	Amendments	1930	189
	"	1931	130
No. 27.	Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge	1931	16
	Amendments	1931	130
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.			

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")

P**Packages :**

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931	1931	250
---	-------------	------------

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for	1894	141
---	-------------	------------

Parliamentary Candidatures	1927	321
--	-------------	------------

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for	1930	57
--	-------------	-----------

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
--	-------------	-----------

Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295
--	-------------	------------

INDEX

PAT—PAY

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits	1923	14
„ „ revised rates	1931	168 217 218
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287 450
„ „ revised rates	1931	194 217 218
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (See also " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")		
Adjutants :		
acting, in Militia	1913	342
for musketry	1924	210
regimental officers	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions ...	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ...	1929	57
Half-pay ; new rates	1919 1920 1921 1931	324 179 306 162 170
„ revision on account of cost of living ...	1927 1929 1931	1 237 1 162 170
House of Commons, members of	1919	8 11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	1930	228
Malta—	1920	288
Artillery, Royal	1922 1925	138 366
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	{	1921	{	106
				308
				392
				393
				394
		1923		1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925	...	1925		366
				162
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931	...	1931	{	167
				170
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	... ..	1931		215
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates	...	1929		236
	{	1930		42
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates	... ..	1931		190
Retired officers re-employed in the United King-	{	1919		438
dom	...	1923		92
Retired pay: (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pen-				
sioners")				
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps		1924		4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during				
1900	... ..	1913		183
commutation of, revised regulations	... ..	1920		104
counting of time of officers seconded for	{	1919		404
study at universities	...	1922		148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay				
Warrant of 1909	... ..	1914		136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the				
Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	1920		289
		1921		432
officers disabled after 1/10/21	...	1922	{	137
				221
				106
new rates	... ..	1921	{	392
				394
		1931		162
officers retained in Army during the Great				
War	... ..	1920		364
officers specially retired on reduction of	{	1922	{	179
establishment...	...			257
		1927		1
revision on account of cost of living	...	1929		287
		1931	{	1
				162

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued

		1924	93
			204
			205
			213
		1925	52
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of		1927	1
cost of living		1929	237
			1
		1931	162
			167
			170
extension to certain additional pay ...		1925	8
		1925	54
		1927	3
T.A. and Militia officers and staff ...		1929	239
			3
		1931	165
			264
nurses		1925	334
index figures for revision in 1927 ...		1925	383
School of Signals		1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments		1924	2

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties		1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals		1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay		1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa		1922	1
		1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army			6
Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")		1929	83
			196
		1930	54
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving		1915	116
„ stoppages. (See "Medical")			
How a soldier should get his pay		1916	299
„ to pay a company		1915	29
			269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...		1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in		1920	292

Pay (Soldiers)—continued**Malta—**

Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	...	...	...	1920	376
				1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	...	...	...	1920	376
				1925	449
				1919	325
					406
					181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	...	...	...	1920	239
					240
					500
				1921	106
					480
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	...	...	...	1925	367
„ election to draw new rates is final	...	...	...	1920	62
„ as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	...	1931	162
					170
Proficiency pay :					
classification, dates for	...	...	...	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	...	...	...	1925	110
				1919	325
new conditions	...	...	...	1920	83
„ standards	...	...	...	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months	...	...	...	1924	419
					367
revision of	...	...	...	1925	459
scheme of tests	...	...	...	1921	294
				1920	136
				1921	438
Schoolmistresses	...	...	...	1925	133
				1926	3
					321
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency,					
&c., for pay	...	...	...	1920	123
„ „ boys under training	...	...	...	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...	...	...	...	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.	...	...	...	1920	351
Tradesmen :					
on private work...	...	...	...	1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E.	...	...	...	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925	...	...	...	1925	367
					197
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	...	...	...	1922	313
					445

Pay (Soldiers)—continued		
Tradesmen—continued		
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See under "Tradesmen")		
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1920	397
	1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1929	85
Pay Accounts; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
	1906	33
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ... {	1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book; revised A.B. 64	1918	396
Will, form of {	1906	166
	1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service {	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192
	1920	158
Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
" (No. 2)	1931	146
" (No. 3)	1931	197
" (No. 4)	1931	221
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927	219
	1929	34
(2 207/1159)q		

Pay Warrant, 1931, Issue of	1931	59
---	-------------	-----------

AMENDMENTS :**Art.****GENERAL PROVISIONS :**

2	rules for revision of officers' pay, &c.	...	1931	235
	reference corrections	... ..	1931	238
3	alternative rates of half-pay, &c.	...	1931	235
	reference insertions	... ..	1931	238
4	entitlement to pension—regulations in force	... ..	1931	236

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS :

28	as second lieutenants, cavalry or infantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon	... ..	1931	145
29	„ „ R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon	...	1931	145
30	„ „ R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon	...	1931	145
31	„ „ R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon	... ..	1931	145
31A	„ „ R.A.S.C., university candidates	... ..	1931	129
31B	„ „ R. Tank Corps	...	1931	145
	„ „ R. Tank Corps (A.C's.I.)	...	1931	146
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate	... ..	1931	83
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions	... ..	1931	105
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	... ..	1931	45
47A	as education officers	... ..	1931	45

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	...	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals	... ..	1931	83
	instructional appointments—tenure	...	1931	105
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	... ..	1931	196
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted)	...	1931	105
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.	... ..	1931	49

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****PROMOTION :**

113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	83
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adju- tant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
127	number of substantive colonels for Indian Army	1931	49
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	1931	{ 105 129
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class	1931	83
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45

RANK :

167	} inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion	1931	64
168			
170	advantages of ranks or relative preced- ence	1931	64
176	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class " Y " or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel	1931	{ 105 129

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article substituted)	1931	237
-----	--	------	-----

**SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFI-
CERS, &C. :**

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
-----	--	------	----

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

RATES OF PAY :

234	major filling a Class 8 appointment ...	1931	235
-----	---	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.	RATES OF PAY— <i>continued</i>			
235	War Office staff	...	1931	235
240	officers filling classified appointments	...	1931	235
241	assistant master-general of ordnance	...	1931	49
	deputy-assistant master-general of ordnance	...	1931	49
	officers filling special appointments	...	1931	235
243	staff captain, Military Department of J.A.G's. Office	...	1931	235
245	assistant inspector in mechanized carriages division	...	1931	64
246	R.E. Board—President, Vice-President, Military Member and 2nd Military Member	...	1931	49
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	...	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	...	1931	{ 145 196
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	...	1931	197
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	...	1931	49
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted)	...	1931	196
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	...	1931	45
262	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC	...	1931	83
265	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—assistant commandant and chief instructor	...	1931	83
	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—instructor and medical officer	...	1931	83
269	R.A.S.C. Training College—general staff officer, 2nd grade	...	1931	83
	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	...	1931	237
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	...	1931	129
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	...	1931	45
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	...	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers	...	1931	45
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers	...	1931	45
285	regimental officers	...	1931	235
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery	...	1931	235
298	R.A.Ch.D.	...	1931	235

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, ETC.—continued**

462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains ...	1931	216
472	reference correction	1931	83
476	reference correction	1931	237

HALF-PAY :

501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1931	235
503	„ Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1931	235

**RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&C. :**

520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49
-----	--	------	----

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1931	145
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
630	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	64
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	1931	45

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRAT- UITIES—continued			
639	chaplains holding permanent commis-		
641	sions	1931	105
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a per-		
	manent commission	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306 ...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in		
	Corps	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element		
	of retired pay	1931	45
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article		
	deleted)	1931	129
	" " " (A.C's.I.)		
	(deleted)	1931	130
WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :			
697	widow of officer married while on half-		
	pay list after 25.3.31	1931	49
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
733	pay and allowances for employment		
	under Art. 730	1931	49
733A	pay and allowances for employment		
	under Art. 731	1931	49
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay for		
	employment under Art. 731	1931	49
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :			
754	revised rates of pay	1931	190
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :			
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry		
	armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of		
	appointment	1931	145
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical trans-		
	port)	1931	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service		
	in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	{ 235 238
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	{ 235 238
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :

829	soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	{ 235 238
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235

ADDITIONAL PAY :

866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
882	regular soldiers employed with Supple- mentary Reserve	1931	196

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY :

	increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
916A	lance appointments—reversion and sub- sequent re-appointment	1931	145
934	definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	238

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

940	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.)	1931	238

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:

943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff- serjeant	1931	235
	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff- serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
949	engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

A.E.C. :

950 pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. ... 1931 235

" " " (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

951 recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment ... 1931 129

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

961 sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service 1931 49

961A } suspension from duty ... 1931 64

961B } " " " (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 66

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

976 Staff College—pay of soldiers employed 1931 235

Staff College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

977 Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed ... 1931 235

Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

978 School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed ... 1931 235

School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

979 Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed ... 1931 235

Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

980 Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed ... 1931 235

Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

982 School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed ... 1931 235

School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 235

PROFICIENCY PAY :

986 rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 238

PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING

REWARDS, &C. :

1044 recruits raised for A.E.C. ... 1931 64

1044 } recruits ordered by name from W.O.

1045 } (A.C's.I.) ... 1931 66

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.			
	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :		
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :		
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
1088	rates of pension	1931	235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1931	235
1104	service element of pension	1931	235
1114	special campaign pensions (article substituted)	1931	191
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and men of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)	1931	236
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	196
	PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDANTS :		
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	105
1169	compassionate allowances for children—date of commencement... ..	1931	105
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term "children" not to include adopted children	1931	106
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	105
1184	reference correction	1931	105
	MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C.:		
1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...	1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	196
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C. :

1206	daily rates of pay	1931	235
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1209	rates of pay when called out for military duty (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1212	rates of pay when called out on permanent service (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty	1931	49

App.—

II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.)	1931	{ 66 197
III	Pension table, and rates of commutation of pensions	1931	49
IV	Classification of trades	1931	196
V	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, &c. ...	1931	{ 49 105
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers...	1931	235

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389 428
" officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
" reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements	1922	179
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses)—*contd.***Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—**

Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. ...	1923	187
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals ...	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also* “Pay Warrant—Amendments”)

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
Disability after 1/10/21	1921	435
	1922	137
	1922	221
	1922	428
„ discovered after discharge	1924	210
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based ...	1931	236
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	180
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1920	445
	1924	210

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued**Service Pensions :**

counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	{ 162 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore		
R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting		
after 1/4/30	1930	39
revised rates from 3/10/31	1931	192
	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 428 429
	1930	40
	1931	193
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	18
" " " " extension of		
period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c.	1923	187
" admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and		
conditions	1931	191
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1923	288
" " widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for		
former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for		
Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for		
families of deceased officers and pensions for		
nurses	1920	289

Physical Training :			
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309	
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5	
„ (No. 2)	1931	27	
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382	
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511	
Manual of, 1931	1927	100	
Manual of, 1931	1931	18	
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458	
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	288	
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1931	1931	97	
Polo :			
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398	
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452	
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169	
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1931	1931	42	
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for, 1931	1931	19	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66	
Practice Seawards, R.A. Instructions for, 1931	1931	80	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238	
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	1930	56	
Precedence of Officers. (See “ Rank and Precedence ”)			
Precedence of Regiments, Order of. (See also “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)			
Regulations—Amendments”)	1930	151	
Prison, Military, Stirling	1929	156	
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	372	
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	1926	279	
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	361	
„ (No. 2)	1929	4	
„ (No. 2)	1930	189	
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (See also “ Law, Manual of Military, 1929 ”)	1926	275	
{	1927	216	
{	1928	58	
{	1928	113	
{	1929	172	
{	1930	149	
{	1931	4	
Amendments			

Promotions. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	45
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M. {	1924	95
	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (e)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ... {	1915	319
	1916	356
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry {	1925	51
		74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, {	1927	219
regulations, &c.... .. {	1929	34

Provost Staff Corps, Military :

Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
---	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
---	------	-----

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	329
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (·22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
On retirement	1931	89
Riding master	1926	4
Supplementary Reserve	1926	97
		103
Volunteer officers ; honorary rank on retirement ..	1919	123

Banks and Appointments of Soldiers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74	
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142	
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429	
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82	
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223	
Warrant officer, Class II. (See "Warrant Officers")			
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108	
Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76	
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1	
Records. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311	
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1	
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :			
Classification for leave	1924	35	
Recruiting Regulations, 1928. Issue of		1928	168
		1928	214
			48
		1929	136
			193
			215
			5
Amendments	1930	106	
		225	
		51	
	1931	106	
		146	
		197	
Recruits and Recruiting :			
	1922	279	
		157	
	1923	190	
		305	
	1924	217	
		467	
	1925	468	
	1922	88	
.. training for a trade ; pay of	1924	151	
		306	

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
" scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into	1921	{ 410
Regular Army; and enlistments and re-		
engagements into Section D, Army Reserve		
	1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; f	1923	190
new system		
	1931	132
Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medi-	1923	{ 14
cal practitioners		
	1929	84
Kit allowance for	1930	{ 157
	1931	49
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training	1912	62
Militia. (<i>See also</i> "Militia")		
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions		
for, and for the discharge of recruits with less		
than 6 months' service, considered unfit on		
medical grounds	1926	220
	1927	203
	1928	237
Amendments	1929	215
	1930	163
		225
	1922	385
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1925	102
	1926	180
" paid. Declaration by pensioner		
taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment		
benefit	1927	152
Re-enlistments:		
into Regular Army; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
	1928	127
to complete 21 years' service	1930	110
	1931	224

Recruits and Recruiting—continued**Re-enlistments—continued**

under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature discharges

1922 15

T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)

1930 138

Training period, infantry depots

1927 223

Reduction of :

Officer in his corps

1917 220

R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; reorganization

1922 { 188
189

Soldier to rank of private

1922 428

Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")**Re-engagements :**

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.

1921 411

Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")**Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...**1893 { 150
151**AMENDMENTS :**

Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances

1915 159

Removal of committee of adjustment

1919 209

Committee of adjustment

1904 183

Distribution of estates, how made

1917 243

Effects, disposal of

1904 183

,, of a deserter

1906 125

Inventory and account

1904 183

Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers {

1913 149

dying in the service, disposal

1917 180

Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...

1918 199

Sums due to public to be ascertained before

1913 149

settlement of officer's estate

1895 1

Surplus, payment of

1904 183

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of

1919 { 19
198

Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and de-

1919 13

mobilized units and formations

Registration of Births and Deaths

1929 153

,, Parliamentary, Instructions for

1930 57

Regulations, &c., amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927	{ 219 301
	1929	34
Reliefs, 1927-28	1927	{ 47 143 267
	1928	44
„ 1928-29	1928	{ 24 63 143
	1929	56
„ 1929-30	1929	33
	1930	69
„ 1930-31	1930	28
	1931	68
„ 1931-32	1931	29
Remittances. (See “Financial Instructions—Amendments”)		
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	325
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
1 organization—messenger dogs	1924	235
„ pigeons	1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	1924	235
„ pigeons	1926	32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of	1924	234
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	1925	450
20 retention of unallotted chargers	1926	187
21-29 casting (paras. substituted)	1930	44
26 worn-out cases for casting	1928	214
	1926	118
28 sale of cast mares for breeding	1927	361
	1929	136
32 purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	1928	237
32A pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	1925	{ 287 450
39 horses sent by vendor for inspection	1925	251
50 requisition of emergency, signature	1926	80
53 „ „ procedure	1926	80
54 reference correction	1926	80
83 prohibition of sale and purchase	1926	80
84 procedure on mobilization	1926	80

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :****Para.**

8	requisition of emergency—signature ...	1926	80
9	notification in local press ...	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase ...	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon ...	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel ...	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars ...	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations	1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments...	1928	40
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	1926	80

App.—

IV	requisition of emergency ...	1926	80
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses ...	1926	80

Remount Service : Organization of ...	1914	252
--	------	-----

Remounts. (See "Horses")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions ...	1919	79
---	------	----

Reports and Despatches ...	1920	404
-----------------------------------	------	-----

„ **Returns, various. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")**

Reports, Confidential. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Majors' ...	1924	262
	1909	166
Medical officers' and nurses' ...	1923	203
	1923	204
	1923	238
	1924	262
Officers' ...	1924	315
		397
„ A.E.C. ...	1924	14
„ of certain training establishments ...	1925	236
„ R.A.O.C. ...	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C. ...	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E. ...	1925	236

Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or } A.D.S.T.	1926	{ 52 68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to ...	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat- } talions, appointment, &c.	1913	{ 123 200
Reserves. (See also "King's Regulations—Amend- ments")		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid } Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D } 1910 240 1911 254 1921 410 1922 102		
1924 { 15 23 247 262		
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	{ 162 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	1927	356
„ „ „ 1929	1929	54
„ „ „ 1930	1929	221
„ „ „ 1931	1931	108
„ „ „ 1932	1931	238

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued****Transfers :**

on reduction of establishment	1922	180 257 340 361 428
payments on	1922	3 98 37 90 159 144 145
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1911	340 16
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	153 206 15
voluntary return of reservists for	1920	378
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1926	6
while remaining abroad	1922	550 54 345 73 51 331
Unemployment Insurance Act :	1927	222 386
application of, during training ...	1922	2 13 14 135 138 344 101 287 85
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1925	
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory		
Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :		
Formation and general conditions	1926	
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :		
Commission in the Household Cavalry and		
Foot Guards. (See "Commissions")		
Formation	1920	
K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	
Liability in national emergency	1925	
Local defence force officers	1925	
O.T.C., appointments from	1921	
Promotions, officers appointed prior to		
1/2/1924	1927	
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	
Supplementary List	1922	
„ „ outfit allowance...	1922	
	1923	
	1924	
	1925	
	1926	
	1927	

Reserves—continued

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
„ reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See “Commissions”)		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ officers employed with regular forces...	1926	4
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	218
Precedence of units	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
REGULATIONS FOR : Issue of	1926	162
*Amendments :		
Order by His Majesty—admission of claims after 12 months	1929	171
general amendment, “brigadier”	1928	81
abbreviation—R.A.P.C.	1931	146
Para.		
2 Cat. B, personnel required for R.A.P.C.	1931	146
7 administration—Cat. B, R.A.P.C. ...	1931	146

* Amendments consequent upon the formation of category A were issued as Amendments No. 5 (A.O. 22 of 1928) and are not indexed separately hereunder.

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

	enlistment of personnel of Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
53	ages for enlistment and re-engagement (para. substituted)	1930	203
	age limits for enlistment, Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
56	medical examination of reservist ...	1926	445
	Cat. B, R.A.P.C.—medical and physi- cal standards	1931	221
57	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into S.R. ...	1930	90
59	trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
	“ ” by civilian tradesmen... ..	1930	129
	“ ” men enlisting as drivers (I.C.)	1930	129
	“ ” Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
59A	tradesmen enlisted for R.A.M.C. ...	1927	26
59B	trade test on enlistment—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
62	R.N. or Marine ratings, submission of A.F. B 203	1930	129
65-66	dispatch riders mustered	1928	6
68	discharge certificate, recruit's ...	1927	232
69	attesting and final approval for Category “C”	1930	129
70	reference correction	1930	129
71	periods of re-engagement (para. sub- stituted)	1930	203
	re-engagements—R.A.P.C.	1931	146
75	re-engagement of drivers (I.C.) ...	1930	129
	efficiency on re-engagement— R.A.P.C.	1931	146
	re-engaged reservists who have under- gone training during the preceding training season	1931	171
77	reference correction	1930	129
83	promotion—R.A.P.C.	1931	146
84	R.A.P.C.—promotions made by offi- cer i/c records	1931	146
88	R.A.P.C.—training on change of resi- dence	1931	146

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

89	transfers—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
91	discharge, man enlisted as tradesman...	1927	26
	„ men becoming policemen ...	1928	2
	„ authorization by Cmdt., Railway Training Centre, R.E.	1929	4
	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
	R.A.P.C. discharges authorized by Chief Paymaster, W.O.	1931	146
93	definition “O.C., R.A.P.C.”	1931	146
99	discharge certificate	1927	232
100	training, R. Tank Corps	1928	2
	elasticity of officers training	1928	40
	preliminary training—infantry officers T.A. officers commissioned in S.R. in same corps or arm of service—ex- emption from one month of pre- liminary training	1930	90
		1930	203
101	preliminary training table ...	1928	2
		1929	40
		1929	129
		1927	232
102	annual training table	1928	2
		1930	6
		1930	129
104	compulsory courses (para. deleted) ...	1928	2
104A	attachment for voluntary training	1928	6
		1930	90
105	R. Tank Corps officers, custody of confidential reports	1929	136
109	musketry training	1927	26
	proficiency grant	1927	135
	training, R. Signals	1926	211
		1928	160
	neglect to train or drill	1928	6
	training, other ranks, workshop and park company, R.E.... ..	1930	168
	training, Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
112	attendance at course preventing attendance at annual training ...	1926	373
	prior drills with T.A. to count for pro- ficiency grant	1927	135

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

Regulations for—Amendments—continued

Para.			
147	trial by court-martial—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
150A	provision of mess kit	1926	249
158	applications from officers to be excused preliminary training	1929	136
158A	term of service expiring during period of training in camp	1929	215
	term of service expiring during period of training in camp, Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
164	completion of A.Fs. O 1734, O 1796A and D 429 by reservists	1930	129
165	permission to reside abroad	1927	232
167	record of service, &c., on A.F. E 508 (para. substituted)	1930	189
168	return of Cat. B officers serving reports and returns—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1927	26
	reports and returns—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
171	permanent records on A.B. 358 (para. substituted)	1930	189
173	disposal of documents on appointment to commission	1926	373
	disposal of documents of non-effective supplementary reservists (para. substituted)	1930	189
174	disposal of medical history sheets and documents (para. deleted)	1930	189
176	books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. } Signals officers	1926	{ 373 445
	" " " Field Service Pocket Book, scale of issue	1926	445
	" " " Field Service Pocket Book, scale of issue	1929	4
178	marriage allowance of married men attesting, and men who marry, after S.R. is called out	1931	66
180	permanent staff, pay and allowances... ..	1927	5
181	other ranks, pay and allowances	1927	5
	advance of reserve bounty (deleted)	1930	129
	emoluments—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
182	pay and allowances during instruction—R.A.P.C.	1931	146

Reserves—*continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*Regulations for—Amendments—*continued*

Para.

183	pay and allowances, days of training	1927	{ 157
		1928	{ 232
		1929	{ 6
185	,, ,, travelling to and from training	1927	{ 173
		1929	{ 215
		1927	{ 157
189A	insurance of soldiers not receiving pay	1929	{ 4
189B	unemployment benefit, member of S.R. attending training camp ...	1929	{ 173
192	payments to R.Q.M.S. and C.Q.M.S. of certain S.R. units ...	1927	232
	workshop and park company, R.E. ...	1929	173
193	pay—R.A.O.C. officers ...	1929	47
194	engineer pay, officers on establishment of workshop and park companies ...	1930	167
	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification — engineer pay ...	1930	168
	diploma of Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors ...	1930	168
196	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. officers... ..	1930	225
	corps pay, officers of mechanical engineering staff, R.A.O.C. ...	1931	171
199	quick firing or small arms courses—certificate (deleted) ...	1929	173
200	pay, voluntary courses and attachments	1930	168
204A	reservist failing to qualify for Class III	1930	167
206	reduction of gratuity	1931	27
207	"first military opportunity," definition (deleted)	1931	27
209		1931	218
208	proportionate issue of £20 gratuity ...	1928	6
210	qualification for officer's gratuity ...	1931	218
219	reduction of bounties	1926	445
221	bounty, reservist remustered into higher trade group	1931	146
225	conditions of grant of bounty—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.		

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

227	bounty during seafaring life or residence abroad—Cat. B, R.A.P.C. ...	1931	146
228	engagement expiring during training, payment of bounty	1929	215
	training required for bounty—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
238A	training bounty, Cat. B	1927	39
239	training bounty of £2—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
241	proficiency grant—preliminary drills not completed	1928	6
242	recruits ineligible for bounty	1928	6
244	recruit earning trained men's bounty...	1928	6
245	trained man's bounty in lieu of recruit's bounty	1928	6
247	course of instruction, counting towards bounty	1928	6
251	musketry bounty	1928	6
			160
254A	amount	1927	135
		1928	60
	proficiency grant not applicable to Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
254B	preliminary drills	1927	135
		1927	135
254C	„ „ not completed {	1928	6
		1927	135
254D	recruit ineligible	1928	6
		1927	135
254E	trained man's, recruit earning {	1928	6
254F	advance and rear parties	1927	135
		1927	135
254G	course of instruction	1928	6
254H	disability or death	1927	135
254J	days of absence	1927	135
254K	inability to attend camp through sickness	1927	135
		1927	135
254L	musketry portion	1928	6
			160
254M	delayed completion of training ...	1927	135
254N	mode of issue	1927	135

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

2540	alternate years training	1927	135
255	camp furniture allowance when furnished quarters are provided ...	1928	160
	allowances—not applicable to Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
264	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
271	allowance for despatch riders mustered liability for damage to motor cycle and loss by fire or theft, and insurance of machines	1928	6
	allowance for other ranks not mustered as despatch riders*	1930	225
273	advance of bounty to men enlisting (para. deleted)	1931	130
	(para. deleted)	1930	129
274	payments for loss of work on enlistment	1926	211
	para. deleted	1927	5
275	trade test for recruits (para. deleted) ...	1927	5
279	conveyance for recruits for Categories "A" and "C" (para. substituted)...	1930	129
	conveyance for recruits—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
280	R.H.A. outfit grants	1928	6
	officers joining S.R. with no previous service as officers, outfit grant ...	1929	215
282	outfit grant	1927	347
283	" " officers transferred to R.H.A.	1928	6
284	refund of outfit grant, officer resigning or removed	1927	232
286	outfit grant, &c., claims	1926	373
287A	motor-driving licences	1930	168
290	pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	218
293	payments to civilian clergymen ...	1928	21
312	cost of conveyance of Cat. A. personnel to be met by Railway Branch, Aldershot	1929	215
315A	conveyance during annual training—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued**

Para.

316A	travelling expenses and allowances, voluntary training	1929	4
334	disability, sustained at sports	1929	4
	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O.	1930	189
342	pay, &c., during disability	1928	40
	indirect pecuniary loss caused by disability	1930	168
344	hospital "charges"	1928	176
347	gratuity during disability	1928	6
	indirect pecuniary loss caused by disability	1930	168
349	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. ...	1930	189
352	disability pension, reservist not discharged	1927	157
362	recruiting rewards—accounting	1930	129
	" " A.F. N 1541	1931	146
363	accounting for equipment—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
363A	accounting for clothing and equipment—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
364	weekly indents for pay of permanent staff	1926	378
373	accounting, pay, &c., of officers not with units	1927	157
	A.F. reference correction	1929	4
	A.F. reference correction	1928	2
378	payment of bounties by postal draft ...	1931	146
380	instalment of bounty during annual training—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
382	record of issues of bounty on A.F. N 3085 (deleted)	1931	146
385A	administration grants for Cat. A {	1928	21
	administration grant—H.Q. Docks Groups and No. 1 Docks Company...	1929	75
387	establishment grants	1929	152
388	rates of grant for provision of horses ...	1928	176
	R. Signals, grant for provision of horses and vehicles	1927	539
	and vehicles	1929	3

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

389	grants to personnel not training every year	1928	6
	reference corrections	1930	168
	clothing, &c., maintenance grant ...	1931	130
390	grants for M.T. vehicles hired by T.A. Associations (para. deleted)...	1930	168
393	reference correction	1931	130
393A	issues of clothing and equipment—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
394	Cats. A. and B. in units, arms, &c., for annual training	1929	4
	arms not issued to R.A.P.C.	1931	146
395	discharge—refund of bounty issued in advance (deleted)	1930	129
	disposal of purchase of discharge money—Cat. B, R.A.P.C.	1931	146
396-407	medals and decorations	1931	130

App.—

I	Examination of officers for promotion	1927	388
		1930	26
		1929	215
II	Examination of N.C.Os. for promotion	1930	90
		1931	27
			146
III	Compulsory courses of instruction (Appendix deleted)	1928	2
IV	Syllabus of annual training for units of Cats. A. and B.	1928	22
		1930	168
X	List of army forms and books referred to	1926	373
		1931	146
XI	Test for drivers, I.C. (wheeled or tracked vehicles)	1930	129
	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation ...	1925	425
	Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...	1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	373

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	223
---	------	-----

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also " Pay—Retired Pay ")								
Pay, new rates of	...	...	...	...	{	1919	438	
						1923	{ 92	
							102	
Réveillé, hours for sounding	...	...	...	...		1924	397	
Revolvers, &c.:								
Free issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	157	
Issue on repayment	...	...	...	...	...	1923	138	
Webley, instructions for use of. (See " Tank Corps, Royal ")								
Rewards :								
Increased rates to certain general officers	...					1921	11	
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	...					1924	210	
„ rates for	...	...	...	...	...	1924	419	
Riding Instructor :								
Additional pay	...	...	...	...	...	1925	2	
Artillery, pay of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	258	
R.E., additional pay...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	335	
Riding masters :								
No further appointments to be made	...				{	1919	278	
						1921	498	
Rifles :								
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-					}	1913	{ 215	
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	...						{ 320	
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions								
for care and repair	...	...	...	...		1918	31	
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-								
ments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	516	
S								
Sale of Stores :								
General regulations	...	...	...	...	...	1925	322	
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	...	...				1923	123	
Salutes. (See " Discipline " and " King's Regula-tions—Amendments ")								
Sanitation.								
Co-operation between medical and engineer					}	1919	{ 107	
services	...	...	...	...			{ 108	
Army Manual of, 1926	...	...	...	...		1926	89	
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1926	346	

Savings Association, Army	{	1930 {	108
		230	
		1931	114
Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916		1916	271
Schoolmistresses, Army :			
Allowances, revised rates		1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters		1923	140
Increased rates of pay	{	1920	136
		1921	438
		1926	8
" " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c.		1923	140
Passage home		1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad		1924	162
Pay while serving in India		1926	321
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement		1929	118
Pensions, service		1930	41
Revised scales of pay		1925	138
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training		1926	96
Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :			
Nominations		1931	175
Obligations of officers attending		1927	96
4th Course		1931	8
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :			
Institution of title		1927	325
5th advanced mechanical course—results		1931	34
47th advanced class, final examination		1931	112
9th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results		1930	209
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :			
Appointments to R. Signals		1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course		1924	168
Regulations respecting admission, 1931		1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	238
Scholarships		1924	300
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :			
Antedate of commission from... ..		1925	143
Commissions, regulations		1898	54

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :**

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations respecting admission, 1931	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
Entrance examination, 1931	{	1930 174
" " 1932		1931 110
" " 1932		1931 149
Examination papers, 1931	1931	117
Graduates, 1930	1931	7
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126
Nominations for admission, 1931	1931	{ 133 148 225
Regulations, 1930	1930	34
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1931	{	1930 174
" " 1932		1931 133
" " 1932		1931 149
Examination papers, 1931	1931	117
Graduates, 1930	1931	33
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1925	433
Nominations for admission, 1931	1931	{ 148 225
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198

Digitized by Google

Schools, &c.—continued**SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY :**

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	1925	76
--	-----	------	----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :

Formation		1924	81
-----------	--------	------	----

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :

Closing of		1924	18
------------	--------	------	----

SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :

Pay of officer personnel		1924	345
--------------------------	--------	------	-----

Service qualification, objects and courses		1925	151
--	--------	------	-----

101st Regimental Course—results		1931	10
---------------------------------	--------	------	----

102nd " " "		1931	72
-------------------------------	--------	------	----

103rd " " "		1931	177
-------------------------------	--------	------	-----

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :

Exemptions from attendance	... ..	{ 1923 447
		{ 1926 10

34th Course, officers attending		1931 9
---------------------------------	--------	--------

35th " " "	... ..	1931 { 90
		{ 150

36th " " "		1931 151
------------------------------	--------	----------

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :

Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence		1929 48
---	--------	---------

Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.		1929 59
--------------------------------------	--------	---------

promotion, amendment		1929 223
----------------------	--------	----------

Schools, Army :

Fees, payment of, during absence		1924 95
----------------------------------	--------	---------

Pay of pupil teachers	... ..	{ 1922 259
		{ 1924 345

Payments for children attending		1923 1
---------------------------------	--------	--------

Schoolmistresses' additional pay		1924 145
----------------------------------	--------	----------

" revision of pay		1925 133
-------------------------	--------	----------

Syllabus of Bible instruction		1927 21
-------------------------------	--------	---------

Selection of Officers		1920 108
------------------------------	--------	----------

Seniority of Officers. (*See "Rank and Precedence of Officers"*)

Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913		1913 215
--	--------	----------

Amendments	... ..	{ 1913 320
		{ 1915 399

Service. (*See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service"*)

Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension		1920 446
--	--------	----------

Service—continued

Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262
" service of certain officers of W. India		
Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136
Terms of service, boys	1927	224
" " in R.E.	1921	269
" " in R.A.	1921	413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :		
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
	1930	72
Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also " Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments ")		
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Drill book	1920	481
Formation of " E " Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical transport :		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of " driver "	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
" in Egypt	1928	216
" No. 38 Company	1931	202
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
" (No. 2)	1930	203
" (No. 3)	1931	66
" (No. 4)	1931	130
Operation in Convoy, Instructions for, 1931 ...	1931	211
promotion of subalterns	1924	210
reorganization of certain units	1931	201

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued**Mechanical transport—continued**

seconded officers	...	...	...	...	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	...	...	...	...	1929	97
terms of service	...	...	...	...	1924	248
transfers to	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined),						
1930	...	...	...	...	1930	162
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	...	...	...	...	1930	21
Mechanist officers	...	...	...	...	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	...	...	1925	337
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the						
care and handling of ammunition	...	...	...	...	1931	187
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1930	191
					1931	201
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff	...	...	...	...	1930	232
Training battalion, formation of	...	...	...	...	1931	201

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery						
and engineer units	...	...	...	...	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	...	...	...	...	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Signalling :**

Instructions for, between Navy and Army	...	...	...	...	1915	312
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	1921	144
					1922	266
						457
Boys, trade training of	...	...	...	...	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	...	...	...	...	1923	291
Command of	...	...	...	...	1924	315
Commissions in	...	...	...	...	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Distinction "Royal"	...	...	...	...	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify	...	...	...	...	1928	146
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	...	...	...	...	1922	302
						275
Formation	...	...	...	...	1920	276
						513
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	...	...	1925	337
Motto of	...	...	...	...	1929	50
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	...	...	...	...	1925	384
					1927	296
Regimental March	...	...	...	...	1929	8

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Reorganization of trades	1926	{ 357 362
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	1931	131
Supplementary Reserve units, designation	1930	8
T.A.	1920	{ 460 501
Titles of units	1928	218
Trade qualifications	1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	{ 139 256 318 420
--	------	----------------------------

Small Arms School Corps :

Establishment, promotion, &c.	1929	59
Promotion, amendment	1929	223

Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ..	1919	451
--	------	-----

Smoke, Manual on use of	1923	283
--------------------------------	------	-----

Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	1922	428
--	------	-----

Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments	1921	250
---	------	-----

Standing Orders. (See "Orders")

Stationery, half-yearly demands for	1924	422
--	------	-----

Stores :

And clothing ; demands for	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un-serviceable	1925	322
Exchange of	{ 1921 282 1922 163	
Held by contractors	1921	466
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931... ..	1931	249
Issue of Chapter 5 of 1931 edition	1931	77
Local purchase by O.Os.	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for	{ 1918 389 1922 163	
Price List, for cost accounting	1920	528
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
" Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		

Stores—continued

Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :

Part I (Building Materials)	...	...	...	1926	{ 349
					458

Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications)	...	...	...	1926	{ 349
					458

Amendments (Pts. I and II)	...	...	...	1927	75
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :

issue of revised Section 1c	...	...	...	1922	418
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

packages section, cancellation...	...	...	...	1927	132
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Section 7, cancellation ...	...	...	...	1929	211
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ 8c, cancellation	...	...	...	1927	259
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

numbering of amendments	...	...	...	1926	92
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

rates for cost accounting purposes. (See “Accounting and Accounts”)					
--	--	--	--	--	--

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern					
---	--	--	--	--	--

Stores ...	...	...	...	1920	270
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments No. 1	...	...	...	1920	Sept.
------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------

erratum	...	...	...	1920	Nov.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

„ No. 2	...	...	...	1921	Jan.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

erratum	...	...	...	1921	Feb.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

„ No. 3	...	...	...	1921	June
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

erratum	...	...	...	1922	501
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 4	...	...	...	1921	July
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

erratum	...	...	...	1923	May
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 5	...	...	...	1922	Jan.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

„ No. 6	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	-------

„ No. 7	...	...	...	1923	90
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

erratum	...	...	...	1923	May
---------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 8	...	...	...	1923	470
„ No. 9	...	...	...		

„ No. 10	...	...	...	1924	90
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ No. 11	...	...	...	1924	282
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 12	...	...	...	1925	128
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 13	...	...	...	1925	261
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

errata	...	...	...	1925	363
--------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 14	...	...	...	1925	416
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

errata	...	...	...	1925	490
--------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 15	...	...	...	1926	45
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ No. 16	...	...	...	1926	152
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 17	...	...	...	1926	268
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ No. 18	...	...	...	1926	381
----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Stores—continued

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued

Amendments (Part I)—continued

Amendments (Part I)—continued						
„	No. 19	...	...	...	1927	{ 72 167
„	No. 20	...	...	...	1927	205
„	No. 21	...	...	...	1928	190
Issue of Part II :—						
Part II, in preparation		...	...	...	1921	251
Section 19 ...		...	...	...	}	1922 76
„	20 ...	...	...	...		
„	28A...	...	...	...		
„	28B...	...	...	...		
Amendments No. 1		...	...	...	1922	Aug.
	erratum	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„	No. 2	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„	No. 3	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„	No. 4	...	...	...	1923	169
	erratum	...	...	...	1926	127
„	No. 5	...	...	...	1923	285
„	No. 6	...	...	...	1923	366
	erratum	...	...	...	1923	438
„	No. 7	...	...	...	1924	90
„	No. 8	...	...	...	1924	339
	errata	...	...	...	}	1924 { 416 494
						1926 382
„	No. 9	...	...	...	1925	98
	errata	...	...	...	1925	{ 129 211
„	No. 10	...	...	...	1925	211
	errata	...	...	...	}	1925 294 1927 369
„	No. 11	...	...	...		1925 331
	errata	...	...	...	}	1925 456 1926 127
„	No. 12	...	...	...		1925 456
	errata	...	...	...	}	1926 { 46 127
						1927 369
„	No. 13	...	...	...	1926	127
	errata	...	...	...	1926	{ 192 232
„	No. 14	...	...	...	1926	232

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued**
Amendments (Part II)—continued

	errata	{	1926 {	269
			1927 {	307
			1927 {	315
	No. 15	...	1926 {	352
			1926 {	382
	errata	{	1926 {	456
			1927 {	284
	No. 16	...	1926 {	456
	erratum	...	1927 {	284
	No. 17	...	1927 {	127
			1927 {	168
	No. 18	...	1927 {	251
			1927 {	284
	errata	...	1927 {	369
	No. 19	...	1927 {	334
	erratum	...	1927 {	369
	No. 20	...	1927 {	388
	No. 21	...	1928 {	40
	No. 22	...	1928 {	18
	No. 23	...	1928 {	160
	No. 24	...	1928 {	214
	No. 25	...	1929 {	29
	No. 26	...	1929 {	100
	No. 27	...	1929 {	153
	No. 28	...	1929 {	215
	No. 29	...	1930 {	26
	index, &c., to Part II	...	1922 {	Dec.
	R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926	...	1926 {	349
	Amendments	...	1928 {	2
			1928 {	23
	Specimen conditions of sale... ..	...	1925 {	323
	Trade testing	...	1925 {	159
	*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :			
	numbering of amendments	...	1926 {	309
	preface, instructions for rates and table of			
	contents	...	1930 {	242
	Section			
	A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instru-			
	ments	...	1930 {	179

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores—continued

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued

Section

A. 2.	Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1.	Service rifles and bayonets	1926	193
B. 2.	Service swords, lances and pistols	1930	125
B. 3.	Small arm instructional stores	1926	193
C. 1.	Machine guns and mountings	1928	52
C. 2.	Bicycles	1925	172
D. 1.	Harness, &c.	1931	233
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1928	153
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1929	257
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment	1929	211
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1925	172
G. 2.	Metals	1925	362
H. 1.	Oils, paints and chemicals	1926	350
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ..	1931	81
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1927	132
J.	Camp equipment	1930	22
K. and L.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1931	{ 23 43
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages	1927	319
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1927	332
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	1927	364
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	1927	339
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1930	145
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1927	340
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1928	234
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1928	246
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1931	125
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1927	259
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ...		1930	21

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	{	1911	268
		1912	329
Superannuation :			
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under		1887	*214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants		1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...		1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute		1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages		1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of ...		1876	†167
		1921	32
		1922	98
		1927	{ 10
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army	{		323
Act		1928	121
		1929	{ 103
			197
			245
Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930 ...		1930	240
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	66
„ (No. 2)		1931	130
„ (No. 3)		1931	221
Supply Manual (War), 1931		1931	61
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of		1930	140
AMENDMENTS :			
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.		1931	66
Accommodation, use of spare		1931	66
Accounts, supply, preparation of		1931	197
Advertising Agents		1930	189
Analysis and testing of supplies		1931	66
A.B. 5, instructions for use		1931	{ 66
			238
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service		1931	66
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...		1931	66
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...		1931	238
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use		1931	66

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

A.F. F 755	1931	197
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5	1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion	1931	197
„ G 3519 } instructions for completing	1931	66
„ G 3520 }		
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair	1931	130
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services	1930	189
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train	1931	221
Barrack wardens—annual report from those on waiting list for appointments	1931	146
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post	1930	189
Bedding, examination on return to store	1931	106
„ re-making and repair	1931	106
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail	1931	106
Bill of lading—articles shipped “unprotected”	1930	168
Bills of lading, disposal of {	1930	189
	1931	130
Blanket, issue of extra (deleted)... ..	1931	221
Board of Trade shipping agents	1931	106
Boards examining stores and supplies, com- position of	1931	106
Boxes, soldiers’—painting and marking	1931	106
Carrier’s note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1931	146
Carrier’s note—weight and classification of merchandise	1930	189
Certificate of transfer on change of command of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company	1931	238
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters	1930	225
C.I.M.T., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	66
Consignor’s station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Demands for one month’s requirements, pro- cedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with	1931	66
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers	1931	221
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric Light :		
scales of lighting in terms of floor area {	1930	189
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants	1931	221
regulations respecting use in barracks	1930	189
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance	1931	221
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops	1931	66
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals	1930	203
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters	1931	66
,, checking when officer vacates quarters	1931	106
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for	1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality	1930	203
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of supplies	1931	{ 146 197
Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of	1930	225
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of	1931	197
Medical treatment on ships without Government medical officer	1931	51
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections	1931	106
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality	1930	203
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken	1931	51
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops	1931	197
,, record of issue on A.F. G 825	1931	{ 197 238
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751... ..	1931	51

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices ...	1931	{ 106 238
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	1930	225
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units ...	1931	66
„ to barrack and hospital stores—pro- cedure	1931	238
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal ...	1931	66
„ „ taking more than 14 days...	1931	66
Reserve supplies	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters ...	1931	106
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority	1930	225
Sea freight, applications for	1931	5
Stencil plates	1931	106
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be taken	1931	66
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee ...	1931	146
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	1931	106
Stowage orders	1930	189
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties ...	1930	{ 189 225
	1931	{ 106 221
		238
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting	1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock	1931	66
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	1931	51
Vehicles :		
articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. ...	1931	66
on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items	1931	{ 51 66
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093 ...	1931	66
purchase, disposal, &c.	1931	66

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

records, on transfer (deleted)	1931	66
records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1931	66
repair requisitions, completion of	1931	197
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit		
to another	1931	66
“ wheel days ”—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
Water, tests for excessive consumption or		
leakage	1931	51
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	1930	189
Window cleaning in houses and quarters ...	1931	27

T**Tank Corps, Royal :**

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car training for units of. (See “ Train- ing Manuals ”)		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant ; appointment of	1923	291
Commission in ; to whom granted... ..	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
” Workshop Training Bn.	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for per- sonnel of	1926	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
” (No. 2)	1929	153
Mechanical handbook, armoured cars	1928	170
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title “ Royal ” authorized	1923	369

**Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue
of**

1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army

1921 396

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges 1915 277

Adjutants, admission to Staff College 1924 34

„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School 1925 76

„ extension of appointment 1924 162

„ promoted to major 1924 162

„ Staff College, examination for... .. 1924 23

Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A. { 1922 482
1923 { 233
408

Annual camps of certain units cancelled 1926 255

Artillery, nomenclature and organization 1924 { 164
219

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition 1927 { 38
40

Cadet Force, Territorial. (*See* "Cadet Units")

Camp kit allowance 1924 206

Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (*See* "Commissions")

Confidential reports on officers 1924 315

Cups for competition in 1925 4

Decoration, officers', conditions { 1921 335
1925 220

Designations. (*See* "Titles" hereunder)

Disbandment of field park companies, R.E. 1926 100

„ „ units 1927 { 91
92

Equipment ledgers 1917 103

Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to 1921 166

G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties 1926 195

Gratuities, men disabled 1924 162

Health insurance during training 1925 186

Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin 1924 266

Imperial and general service obligation 1915 249

Infantry, four-company organization 1915 54

Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—mini-mum age for joining 1920 515

King's honorary chaplain 1926 160

Married quarters roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S. 1922 270

Territorial Army—continued

Medal, war	1920	143
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	217
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to {	1908	200
„ „ „ regular soldiers	1913	173
as instructors...	1928	152
„ „ qualifications, machine gun ...	1926	16
„ „ rifle and light gun ...	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
	1925	308
		314
„ other ranks	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regula- tions—Amendments")		
Reserves. (See "Reserves")		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of {	1925	54
living	1931	3
		165
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	215
		320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles ...	1925	249

Territorial Army—continued

	1923	{ 339 373
	1924	{ 6 294 4 7
	1925	{ 57 266 462 55
	1926	{ 164 427 9
Titles and designations of units : changes in	1927	{ 348 390 41
	1928	{ 139 163 79 98
	1929	{ 122 138 176
	1930	205
	1931	{ 173 200
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Unemployment Act : application during	1922	153
training	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory		
Pensions Act : application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...	1929	144
AMENDMENTS :		
definitions—" training centre "	1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12		
months old	1929	170
Para.		
ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND		
ESTABLISHMENTS :		
11 recommendations for retention or sur-		
render of accommodation, submission		
to W.O.	1929	241
Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of		
artillery	1930	150

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS AND STAFF, &C. :		
38	regimental funds—assembly of audit boards	1930 150
47	attendance of medical officers at camp ...	1931 27
OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C. :		
52	cadet unit service prior to 1/11/30 for commissions	1930 203
	antedate of appointments to R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. by securing Certificate B	1931 171
90	appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929 153
91	organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ...	1929 153
97	chaplains, relative rank	1929 153
99	„ record of service	1929 153
107	recommendations for appointments of honorary colonels	1930 5
121	officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, promotion	1929 241
130	general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C....	1929 241
131	replacement of officers in camp	1931 106
138	officer returning after 10 years' commissioned service	1930 67
141	applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ...	1929 241
146	removal or resignation for misconduct ...	1930 90
150	record of officers' attendance at annual training in camp	1931 238
152	chaplains, confidential reports	1929 153
MEN : RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE :		
169	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A.	1930 90
	special constables—enlistment into T.A.	1931 130
178	ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. cadet unit	1930 203
185	boys between 15 and 17 years of age attested for training as regimental signallers... ..	1931 171
186	boys reaching 17 years of age classified as recruits	1931 171
190	promotion of men who have held rank of serjeant or above in Regular Army	1930 26
	promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant ...	1930 5

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****MEN : RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT TRANS-****FER AND DISCHARGE—continued**

	promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records	1930	150
192	clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II	1929	215
	ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations ...	1930	189
192A	clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion	1929	215
	clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted)	1930	189
192B	orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197	transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
198	transfers or postings	1930	129
199	disability attributable to service ...	1929	241
205	clerks at H.Q. of T.A. division—age for discharge	1930	67
	age limit for personnel enlisted under para. 179 (deleted)	1931	51
210	A.F. B 197	1930	5
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted)	1929	241
215	preparation of regimental conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
218	preparation of company conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
222	destruction of company conduct sheets ...	1931	146
226	disposal of duplicate attestations ...	1930	44
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men with previous service in Regular Army ...	1930	44
	PERMANENT STAFF : APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES :		
244	sanction for redistribution of instructors ...	1931	130
250	part-time instructors, conditions of employment	1930	150
	TRAINING AND EDUCATION :		
345	reference corrections	1929	241
		1931	27
349	promotion examination boards held during annual camp (deleted)	1931	66

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAINING AND EDUCATION—continued

350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field	1930	150
	officers of General List serving with a survey unit, O.T.C., exemption from promotion examinations	1931	27
351A	voluntary attendance at promotion examinations by officers not required to qualify	1931	66
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30... ..	1930	203
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C.... ..	1930	5
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications... ..	1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences	1930	106
428 }	training in water duties and sanitation		
429 }	(paras. substituted)	1931	27
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
438A	personnel attending courses, &c., to be sent to nearest available training centre	1931	171
447	attachments to regular units	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit (T.A.) attending practice camp	1930	67
GENERAL DUTIES :			
477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for	1930	189
UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS, &c.			
517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	1930	44
528	chaplains, uniform	1929	153
	„ scarf	1930	150
	„ outfit grant and uniform (para. substituted)	1930	150
	„	1931	171
536A	issue of signal service armlets	1930	129
536B	issue of armlets for regimental police and sanitary duties	1931	106
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	1930	129
539	provision of kit bags	1930	129

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.		UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS &c.— <i>continued</i>	
549	Star and "M.G." badges, M.G. squadrons or companies	1930	225
553	free initial issues of clothing procedure for supply of clothing (para. substituted)	1930	129
554	new service dress clothing issued to County Associations service dress clothing, chevrons, badges and boots (para. substituted)	1931	130
561	public clothing of permanent staff instructors discharged direct from T.A. unit	1930	129
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist disposal of articles on termination of instructor's appointment	1931	130
562A	disposal of public clothing condemned as unserviceable... ..	1931	51
562B	cost of carriage of public clothing forwarded to regular Army units... ..	1931	51
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment	1930	129
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
581	A.F. B 108D	1930	5
582-586	Efficiency decoration (substituted for paras. 582-587)	1931	146
588	The Efficiency medal (para. substituted)	1931	130
589	award of Territorial efficiency medal to personnel qualified prior to 23/9/30 (para. substituted)	1931	130
594	forfeiture of medals by ex-member of	1931	130
595	T.A. on civil conviction (deleted)		
595	forfeiture of medals by T.A. soldiers when not embodied, if discharged in certain circumstances	1931	130
FINANCE:			
600	marriage allowance of men attesting or marrying after embodiment	1931	51
601	hiring of horses	1930	150
		1931	27

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FINANCE—*continued*

601A	public horses for adjutants	1930	150
602	consolidated yearly allowance for certain appointments—revision	1931	165
609	classification of allowances of T.A. appointments	1930	44
610	grants for divisional, &c., officers joining T.A. messes	1930	106
611	use of W.D. accommodation for office purposes	1930	67
	divisional artillery headquarters—grant for additional brigades	1931	238
615	A.B. 55A	1930	5
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working days	1929	173
626	days employed in travelling, beginning before mid-day	1929	173
636	reference correction	1930	44
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer pay	1930	225
	diploma of Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors	1931	171
675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into T.A.—counting of drills	1929	193
684	quick firing or small arms courses—certificate (deleted)	1931	27
692	mess allowance for duty occupying one day	1931	130
693	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers messing in T.A. messes	1930	163
701	motor cyclists' allowance—damage to machine and loss by theft or fire	1930	225
	insurance of machines (deleted)	1930	225
	allowance to other ranks who bring their motor-cycles to training	1931	51
702	reference insertion... ..	1930	150
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units ...	1929	241
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C. ...	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C. ...	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign ...	1930	90
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
715	pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons ...	1931	217
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C. ...	1930	128
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O. ...	1931	106
739	personnel attending courses of instruction, &c.—travelling expenses and allowances (para. substituted)...	1931	171
740	reference insertion... ..	1931	171
742	reference correction	1931	66
747	definition of term "family"	1930	5
761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O. ...	1930	189
769	direct pecuniary loss through injury ...	1930	168
774	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	1930	168
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. ...	1930	189
780	medical treatment before final approval...	1929	173
792	pay and allowances for training—indents to command cashier (para. substituted)	1931	51
799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenditure of saving	1931	66
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenses in connection with assistance to T.A. by Regular Army	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., allotments	1931	10

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. units	1930	129
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
CORRESPONDENCE, FORMS AND BOOKS, &c. :			
831	list to be kept of secret and confidential books, &c.	1931	171
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference	1929	241
835	rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 on embodiment	1930	129
COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS :			
866	reference to footnotes to para. 611	1931	238
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles	1930	67
	reference to para. 869A	1931	146
869A	grants for provision of cars for battery staffs	1931	146
870	petrol, oil and grease—A.F. G 827A	1930	67
	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease (para. substituted)	1931	146
871	grants for provision of petrol, oil, &c., for searchlight sets (para. deleted)	1931	146
875	use of private motor cars—third party risks	1930	225
876	annual grants for clothing and equipment	1931	130
877	initial grants for clothing, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
882	clothing, &c., certificate in respect of free initial issues	1930	129
	certificates to support claim for grants (para. substituted)	1931	130
907A	use of W.O. land by T.A. units for recreation purposes	1931	238
913	grants for provision of pair-horse wagons and horses hired for infantry battalion	1931	146
914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks	1930	225
	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles, and officers' private cars (para. substituted)	1931	146

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued**

915	grant for light car (para. deleted) ...	1931	146
916	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles for extra-camp training or for advance or rear parties	1931	146
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant ...	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant	1930	44
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp ...	1930	26
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted)	1929	241
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use ...	1930	129
	para. deleted	1930	225
941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A.	1929	241
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial issues	1930	129
		1931	130

App.—

I	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
IV	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
V	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929	136
		1929	241
VI	Examination of officers for promotion {	1931	27
IX	Attachments and courses for officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification for corps pay	1931	66
XI	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers... ..	1929	241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers	1930	26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies ...	1930	168
	Range-takers—qualifications	1930	203

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

XVI	Reports and returns	...	...	1930	5
				1931	{ 27
					{ 171
				1929	241
XVII	Military publications issued free to			1930	{ 90
	T.A. units	...	...		{ 203
				1931	221
XVIII	Standards for recruits	...	...	1931	130
XIX	List of record offices and of army num-				
	bers allotted to corps	...	...	1930	44
XXI	Grants for travelling (other than to				
	annual training in camp)	...	...	1930	44
XXII	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A.				
	between stations in Great Britain	...		1930	67
XXV	Territorial Army Nursing Service :				
	Candidates for enrolment, British birth				
	or parentage	...	...	1929	241
	Staff nurses, liable for training	...	...	1930	{ 5
					{ 67
	Training at Military Hospital, Col-				
	chester	...	...	1930	189
XXVI	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers				
	—appointments to Class I	...	...	1929	193
	Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient			1930	26
	officers	...	...	1931	221
	Previous service in a recognized cadet				
	unit	...	...	1930	203
	Wearing of uniform by chaplains serving				
	on the T.A. reserve of officers	...	...	1931	171
XXVII	Chaplains, attendance at camp	...	...	1929	153
	Pay and allowances	...	...	1929	173
	Travelling expenses of S.C.F. of a T.A.				
	division	...	...	1931	65
Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour			1918	294
	clock)	...	...	1922	447
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")					
Tournament, Royal, 1932	...	...	...	1931	248
Tower of London :					
	Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders	...		1931	46

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1931	132
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (See "Artificers")		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of

1923 460

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1 basis of establishment of tradesmen ...	1927	111
1A apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years	1925	200
	1927	111
2A qualification in a second trade ...	1924	269
	1927	111
soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units...	1924	482
2B qualification in two trades (R. Signals) {	1925	159
	1927	30
3 pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	1925	28
record of work, units employing pioneers ...	1927	30
pioneer at an infantry depot	1930	90
pioneers (para. deleted)	1930	150
3A promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O. rank... ..	1925	405
5 soldier acting as temporary clerk	1926	186
transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on pro- f	1925	373
bation	1927	369
	1924	119
10A tradesmen re-enlisting	1925	84
	1927	111
10B „ rejoining from desertion ...	1924	327
12A non-tradesmen on private work	1924	482
para. deleted	1930	150
14A-C infantry pioneers	1930	150
14D employment of non-tradesmen on private work	1930	150
14E employment of tradesmen on private work	1930	150

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

15	disrating, soldiers below standard ...	...	1924	152
16	„ restoration of pay ...	{	1925	28
17A	„ soldiers failing refresher course ...		1927	111
18	procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades ...		1924	152
22A	war trades ...	...	1925	323
22B	„ „ ...	...	1927	238
22C	„ „ ...	...	1924	367
22D	„ „ ...	...	1924	367
27	tests for men to serve in the same corps ...	...	1924	482
27A	pass mark where no written paper is set ...	...	1928	81
28	testing board for armourers—co-option of assistant inspector of armourers ...	...	1929	173
29	Command Testing Board, powers ...	...	1925	252
31A	stores for trade testing ...	...	1925	159
35A	certificate of education, soldiers without ...	...	1924	87
35B	stations abroad, lack of apparatus... ..	...	1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel ...	...	1924	444
37	testing and rating by Os.C. ...	...	1929	100
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School ...	...	1925	447
	para. deleted ...	...	1928	137
37B	clerks or artificers for duration of artillery practice camps ...	...	1926	186
39	apprentice tradesmen, tests for increments of pay ...	...	1924	327
40	trade tests for well-borers ...	...	1927	278
40A	railway trades tests ...	...	1924	444
41	trades tests, military accountant clerks, Class I (para. deleted) ...	...	1927	369
41A	textile refitters' tests ...	{	1924	152
	Inspector of Stores, Didcot ...		1926	25
	...		1928	81
42	uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals {	{	1924	87
	...		1927	64
43	T.A., general conditions ...	...	1925	373
46A	T.A., tradesmen enlisting into ...	...	1924	119
	Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve ...	...	1926	303
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobilization ...	{	1925	159
	... ..		1926	115
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26/10/25 ...		1929	77

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

AMENDMENTS—Continued								
54A	Section D reservists on mobilization	...	...	...	...	1926	116	
54B	" " re-engaging, and trans-	...	...	...	...	1926	116	
	fers from Section B	...	...	...	...	1926	116	
54C	Section D reservists from civil life	...	...	...	...	1926	116	
55	reclassification of reservists on mobiliza-	...	...	...	...	1925	159	
	tion	...	...	...	...	1925	159	
58A	} trade tests in time of war	...	...	...	...	1925	84	
58B		...	...	...	...	1925	84	
Group								
A	artificers, R.A., classes	...	...	...	...	1924	87	
	chemical artificer, arrangements	for	...	...	...	1927	111	
	training	...	...	...	...	1924	327	
	cinematographer (deleted)	...	...	...	...	1927	111	
	computer (artillery survey)	...	...	...	...	1926	25	
	draughtsman (architectural)	...	...	...	...	1928	114	
	driver (transportation plant)	...	...	...	...	1930	90	
	electrician, fitter	...	...	...	...	1929	100	
	" (wireless)	...	...	...	...	1926	379	
	fitter	...	...	...	...	1926	379	
	" (R. Signals)	...	...	...	...	1925	252	
	" secondary battery	...	...	...	...	1926	379	
	helioworker	...	...	...	...	1924	482	
	hospital cook (specially qualified)	...	...	...	...	1925	119	
	instrument maker (telegraph)	...	...	...	...	1926	214	
	" mechanic	...	...	...	...	1926	379	
	" " (optical)	...	...	...	...	1929	173	
	" " (deleted)	...	...	...	...	1929	173	
	" " (R. Corps of Signals)	...	...	...	...	1929	241	
	" " (surgical)	...	...	...	...	1929	173	
	photographer (wet plate)	...	...	...	...	1929	173	
	printer (machine minder)	...	...	...	...	1925	482	
	stereotyper	...	...	...	...	1927	159	
	surveyor (railway)	...	...	...	...	1926	76	
	" (R.A.)	...	...	...	...	1926	76	
	tank pilot	...	...	...	...	1928	137	
						1928	114	
						1931	106	
	B	armourers	...	...	...	...	1926	401
						...	1924	119
blacksmith		...	...	...	...	1929	173	
					...	1931	106	
					1929	100		

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*Group B—*continued*

bricklayer (substituted)	{	1929	100
		1930	90
cinema operator (deleted)	...	1927	361
		1928	214
clerk (shorthand writer)	{	1930	90
fitter (Railway Signals)	...	1928	81
heavy timberman and trestleman (deleted)	...	1929	193
hospital cook, classes II and III	...	1926	214
lineman	...	1926	379
masseur	...	1926	214
military accountant clerk (deleted)	...	1927	369
operator (line)	...	1926	379
„ (signals)	...	1926	379
„ (wireless)	...	1926	379
photographer (dry plate)	{	1926	214
		1927	159
		1924	269
technical M.T. clerk	{	1925	356
		1926	303
„ (deleted)	...	1929	100
		1924	482
„ M.T. clerks, certificate of educa-	{	1926	214
tion			452
traffic foremen, certificate of education	...	1924	482
„ operator	...	1925	356
wheelers, all corps	...	1924	233
writer privates, certificate of education	...	1924	482
O battery surveyor	{	1928	114
		1931	106
blockman	...	1925	119
brakesman and shunter	...	1925	119
cable jointer (deleted)	...	1929	173
clerk	...	1926	452
		1924	482
clerks, certificates of education	{	1926	214
			452
		1930	90
„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service	...	1925	373
		1924	482
„ railway, certificates of education	{	1926	214
			452
		1930	90

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group C—continued**

		1925	447
clerks, recognized clerical estabts. ...	{	1928	160
		1929	136
		1931	221
„ R. Tank Corps Clerical Section—			
tests		1931	238
„ technical M.T. (applicable only to	{	1929	100
R.A.S.C. (M.T.))		1930	90
concretor	{	1925	119
		1926	214
driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.		1926	25
„ „ (tank) and (armoured car) ...		1926	25
„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle) {		1926	25
		1928	156
„ mechanic	{	1926	25
		1928	137
„ steam (lorry and steam tractor) ...		1926	25
drivers, track vehicles and petrol-electric			
lorries		1924	152
engine driver (I.C.), vested rights ...		1926	186
„ „ „ water transport		1926	401
„ „ (steam), water transport		1926	186
farrier		1925	356
lineman		1926	379
masseur		1926	214
miner		1924	152
observer (artillery survey)	{	1925	252
		1928	114
operator (visual)		1926	379
photographer		1926	214
rigger		1928	81
saddler and harness maker	{	1926	115
		1928	400
„ „ (substituted)		1930	137
		1930	90
saddletree maker	{	1926	115
		1928	400
		1928	137
		1929	106
„ „ (substituted)		1930	90
storemen, technical and departmental {		1928	81
(railway)		1930	90

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group C—continued**

	storeman, technical and departmental (M.T.)	1928	81
	storeman, technical and departmental (R.A.O.C.)	1927	111
	storeman, technical (R. Tank Corps) ...	1930	90
	surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
	telephone switchboard operator	1928	114
	textile refitter	1926	379
	typewriter mechanic	1928	81
	warehouseman	1926	76
D	blockman	1924	482
	concretor	1926	214
	despatch rider	1926	379
	driller (machine and hand) (deleted) ...	1929	173
	driver (crane)	1929	100
	probationary artificer, R.A.	1925	252
	quarryman	1924	482
	searchlight operator	1924	327
	shunter and brakesman	1924	482
	switchboard and dynamo attendant (deleted)	1929	173
	waterman	1929	173
		1924	327
		1925	373
E	apprentice tradesmen	1930	90
		1931	150
	assistant despatch rider	1926	106
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	379
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	379
	„ instrument maker (telegraph) ...	1926	379
	„ lineman	1926	379
	„ operator (line)	1926	379
	„ „ (visual)	1926	379
	„ „ (wireless)... ..	1926	379
	„ shoemaker after 3 years	1925	373
		1928	2
	„ tailor after 3 years	1925	373
		1928	2
	„ technical M.T. clerk	1924	269
	„ telephone switchboard operator ...	1926	379

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group E—continued**

blacksmith's striker or hammerman	...	1924	188
cleaner, R.A.S.C.	... ..	1924	188
engine hand (I.C.)	... ..	1925	200
learner, artificers	... ..	1926	186
„ plumber and gasfitter	... ..	1925	119
motor cyclist	... ..	1925	252
pioneer, R.E.	... ..	1925	252
signals assistant	... ..	1928	81
stoker (stationary engine)	... ..	1926	379
		1926	186
		1924	367
		1925	482
		1925	28
		1926	76
		1926	214
		1926	379
		1927	401
		1928	111
		1928	114
		1929	100
		1929	173
		1929	241
		1924	269
		1924	367
		1926	214
		1926	379
		1927	361
		1927	369
		1929	100
		1929	193
		1924	367
		1924	482
		1925	119
		1925	215
		1925	76
		1926	186
		1926	214
		1926	379
		1928	114
		1929	100
		1929	173

App.—

I Classification of Trades—Group A

„ „ Group B

„ „ Group C

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

I Classification of Trades—Group D ...

„ „ Group E ...

Plates XXXI to LVIII—Amendments to Instructions

1924	{ 367
	{ 482
1926	{ 214
	{ 100
1929	{ 173
	{ 241
1930	{ 90
1924	{ 269
1925	{ 200
	{ 215
1926	{ 186
	{ 379
1928	{ 156
1929	{ 100
1925	{ 252
1929	{ 173
1930	{ 90

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under "Tradesmen"*)

Army Reserve. (*See "Reserves"*)

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition 1927 { 38
40

Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930... 1930 78

Amendments (No. 1) 1930 90

„ (No. 2) 1930 106

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { 1923 185

Blandford : opening of 1924 19

Educational. (*See "Educational Training"*)

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; { 1923 { 190
new system 1931 { 304
132

Grant, allotment on move of unit 1925 74

Militia. (*See "Militia"*)

Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ... 1929 118

Physical. (*See "Physical Training"*)

R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ... 1930 232

Signals, boys of Royal Corps of 1921 456

Swimming, prevention of accidents 1925 397

Training—continued		1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E.	{	1921	{ 29 185
“ “ “ (See “ Central School ” above)			
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application	{	1922	153
during		1928	181
Vocational, Army, 1930		1931	206
Amendments (No. 1)		1930	103
Weapon Training Year ; new term for “ Musketry Training Year ”		1931	106
		1922	480
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ...		1923	462
AMENDMENTS :			
Contents	{	1929	153
		1930	106
Section			
1 object of training (section substituted) ...		1929	153
3 preparations for training		1929	153
brigade training areas		1929	153
6 reports and memoranda on training	{	1927	35
		1929	153
10 conduct of exercises		1928	22
		1926	117
25 writing of appreciations, sequence	{	1929	153
		1929	153
37 schemes during collective training ...		1929	153
38 schemes for exercises and manœuvres ...		1929	153
47 flags for skeleton forces		1924	271
		1926	39
representation of skeleton force ...	{	1929	153
		1925	36
51 preparation of daily maps	{	1926	39
“ “ narratives		1926	39
operation orders to be sent to chief umpires		1926	39
report centres for umpires, &c.		1926	39
54 assistants to chief umpire—location ...		1926	39
senior umpire—allocation and assistants		1926	39
62 provision of maps		1925	36
70 rules for manœuvres—assaults		1925	121
“ “ blank fire by			
artillery		1929	153
74 arm bands for umpires		1925	121
“ “ neutrals		1925	288

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section**

76	selection and training of umpires	...	1929	153
77	unit umpires from different arms	...	1929	153
78	casualties expressed in percentages	...	1926	39
	screens for effect of fire	... {	1924	154
		...	1929	153
84	duties of artillery umpires	...	1929	153
85	umpiring with tanks, special points	...	1929	153
85A	points with regard to umpiring when gas is employed	... ..	1930	106
86	special points with regard to umpiring with aircraft (section substituted)	...	1930	106
88	chief umpires, location, &c.	...	1926	39
App.—				
A	The Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and 1911 (appendix substituted)	...	1929	153
B	Compensation :			
	Section 1—General instructions	...	1929	153
	„ 2—Military Manœuvres Commission (section substituted)	...	1929	153
	„ 3—Chief compensation officer	...	1929	153
	„ 4—Area compensation officers	...	1929	153
	„ 5—Road compensation officers	...	1929	153
	„ 7—Secretary to Military Manœuvres Commission	...	1929	153
	„ 8—Circulation of information to residents in manœuvre area	... ..	1929	153
	„ 9—Claims	... ..	1929	{ 100 153
	„ 11—Hiring of camps	...	1929	153
C	Form of agreement for hire of land (app. substituted)	... ..	1929	153
D	Claim for compensation for damage (except roads) (app. substituted)	...	1929	153
E	Claim for compensation for damage to a highway (app. substituted)	...	1929	153
F	Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction (app. substituted)	...	1929	153
				{ 36 160 406
H	Scale of issue of maps	... ..	1925	
I	Artillery target card	... ..	1929	153
J	Instructions for the guidance of umpires with tanks	... ..	1929	153

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

Pontoon Bridging, 1928	...	...	...	...	1928	108
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	5
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1931	27
R.A.M.C., 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	358
,, Amendments	...	...	...	{	1926	{ 189
						{ 347
					1928	237
,, T.A. Cadets, 1920	...	...	...	{	1931	85
					1920	425
					1909	308
R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	1909	308
,, Drill Book	...	...	...	...	1920	481
,, Part II, 1922 (Supplies)	...	...	...	...	1922	244
,, Amendments	{			{	1923	81
						{ 205
					1925	{ 410
						{ 485
					1928	22
					1929	241
						{ 44
					1930	{ 90
						{ 106
						{ 129
,, Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport)	...	...	...	...	1931	85
,, Amendments	{			{	1922	125
						460
					1925	205
,, Part IVa (M.T. Technical)	...	...	...	...	1930	168
,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1925	258
,, Cancelled ex-	...	...	...	...	1927	121
cept Chapter XXII	...	...	...	...	1930	162
,, Part IVb (The Motor Cycle)	...	...	...	...	1927	362
,, Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	...	...	...	...	1925	204
,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1927	121
,, Part IVd (Mechanical Transport)	...	...	...	...	1926	353
Signal Training (All Arms), 1928	...	...	...	...	1928	169
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	5
,, Vol. I, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	354
,, Vol. II, Part I, 1923 ; Issue of	...	...	...	...	1923	467
,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1927	34
,, Part II, 1924 ; Issue of...	...	...	...	...	1924	487
,, Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	...	...	...	...	1926	418
,, Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	2

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 1...	...	1926	384
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	5
Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph)	...	1922	334
" " 3	...	1923	86
" " " Amendments...	...	1924	156
" " 4	...	1923	282
" " " Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	193
" " " Reprint with			
Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	231
" " 5	...	1923	327
" " 5A	...	1926	419
" " 6	...	1925	42
" " " Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	4
" " " Reprint	...	1929	23
" " 7	...	1927	363
" " " Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	4
" " 8	...	1925	42
" " " 8 Amendments	}	1926	84
		1927	35
		1928	2
" " " Reprint	...	1928	15
" " 9	...	1926	312
" " " Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	193
" " " Reprint with			
Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	209
" " " Amendments			
(No. 2)	...	1931	5
" " No. 11	...	1926	355
" " " 12	...	1929	41
" " Vol. IV, 1927	...	1927	381
" " Vol. V, Part I, 1927	...	1927	209
" " " " Amendments			
(No. 1)	...	1929	4
" " " " Amendments			
(No. 2)	...	1930	5
" " " Part III, 1928	...	1928	106
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	...	1931	98
" " Vol. II, 1931	...	1931	183
" " Vol. III, 1931	...	1931	184

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Small Arms Training Vol. IV, 1931	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...	...	1931	238
" " Vol. V, 1931	...	1931	156
Smoke, Manual on the use of	...	1923	283
Supply Manual (War), 1931	...	1931	61
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	...	1930	218
" Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...	1930	219
" and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	1927	256
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...	...	1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	...	1931	62
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	1930	82
" Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	197
Targets, Engagement of, by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930	...	1930	83
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	...	1930	162
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	...	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	106
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	...	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, { 1912...	...	1912	221
1918...	...	1918	246
Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	...	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")	...		
Officers, to Indian Army, conditions of	...	1929	222
R. Signals	...	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same { corps	...	1920	375
	...	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances	...	1911	139
Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")			
Travelling allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")			
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	...	1927	254
Amendments ...	...	1928	2
	...		40
	...		137
	...	1929	48
	...		120

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	1919	19
		198
	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		283

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from**U****Ulster :**

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")**Uniform. (See also "Clothing" and "Dress")**

Accountants, Corps of Military	1921	125
	1922	266
	1919	359
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1921	102
	1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	1922	266
	1927	331
	1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	1922	266
	1927	90
Changes in	1923	295
Cost of alterations to ; transfers from disbanded regiments	1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.	1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	1920	293
	1925	309
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket	1931	53
R. Scots Fusiliers	1928	142
	1921	144
R. Signals, badges and uniform	1922	266
	1922	104
R.E., collar badges		
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	1919	265

Uniform—continued

Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
	1922	148
	1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	1924	{ 57
		{ 107
	1928	110
	1931	109

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* “Commissions”)

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
--	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* “Service Corps, Royal Army”)

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
---	------	-----

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	1923	165
---	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189
---------------------------	------	-----

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration	1931	{ 194
		{ 217
		{ 218

Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
--	------	---

Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
---	------	-----

Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
--	------	-----

Regulations for admission to the R.A.V.C., 1930...	1930	79
--	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	1931	85
---------------------------	------	----

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923

Issue of	1923	278
-----------------	------	-----

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued
REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923—continued
AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1927	198
Para.		
16 D.D.V.S. and A.D.V.S., inspection of stores, &c., by	1927	198
21 separate veterinary inspection report for each unit	1929	153
50 "empties" returned by central pharmacies	1927	198
57 treatment by Classes 1 and 2 veterinary hospital and pharmacies	1928	176
57A distribution and location of veterinary hospital	1928	176
59 orderlies attached to R.A.V.C., pay	1924	364
80 veterinary history sheets, private chargers	1924	402
99 casting of "worn out" horses, procedure	1929	4
101 private horses stabled in Government stables, inspection on arrival	1929	153
when animals are to be malleined	1930	189
104 inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
112-124 revised Section XVII	1927	198
112 veterinary hospitals, use of A.F. I 1217	1930	189
126 wallets, scale of	1930	189
126 wallets, scale of	1924	73
179 promotion of officers	1927	67
captain for promotion to major, thesis on special subject (deleted)	1929	4
App.—		
I Nomenclature of diseases, &c.	1927	116
II Handing-over certificate	1927	198
IV Scales of instruments and apparatus	1928	176
X Chest No. 6	1930	26
X Chest No. 6	1930	189
XIII Veterinary chest—officers	1926	143
XIII Veterinary chest—officers	1930	189
XIV " " unit pattern	1926	143
XIV " " unit pattern	1930	189
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Stores, priced list of	1922	419
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See "Stores ")								
Vocational Training, Army, 1930				...	...	...	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)				...	...	...	1931	106
Voluntary Aid Detachments :								
Registrations, &c., during 1931				...	...	...	1931	14 58 116 153 227
Scheme for				...	...	...	1928	103
Uniform allowance				...	...	...	1919	359
Volunteer Corps :								
Disbandment of certain corps				...	...	{	1920	455
							1923	290
Volunteers :								
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda ")								
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda ")								
Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of				...	...	...	1928	148
							1928	190
Amendments				...	...	...	1929	120 173 5 168
							1930	
							1931	171
W								
Wardens, range and land				...	...	...	1908	308
War, The Great :								
Official nomenclature of battles				...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)				...	...	...	1921	356
Warrant Officers :								
Class II :								
creation of				...	...	...	{	1915 1918 1917
rank and status				...	...	...		70 194 279
General Service Medal				...	...	...		4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"				...	...	...	1922	480
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child				...	...	...	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (See "Foot Guards ")								

West African Regiment, &c. :							
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	...	1924	458
West India Regiment :							
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
" compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	...	1922	425
" for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")							
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill						1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports						1911	36
							242
							359
Witnesses :							
Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :							
Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180
Workshops :							
Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of						1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	221
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AN INVENTORY AND SURVEY
OF THE
ARMOURIES OF THE
Tower of London

By Chas. J. F. Foulkes, B.Litt., F.S.A.,
CURATOR OF THE ARMOURIES.



¶ In two noble volumes are comprised a record of the historical wealth and a permanent memorial of the antique charm of London's venerable fortress. Over 600 illustrations, wonderfully perfect in detail, among which are many full-page photo-gravure plates, make the work of the greatest fascination for all whose interest in Arms and Armour has been aroused by a visit to the Tower. There can be no better souvenir of such a visit.

Two volumes, $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 11''$, £3:3:0 net
Post Free £3:4:0

The number of copies now remaining for sale is limited.

LONDON :
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ;
120, George Street, Edinburgh ; York Street, Manchester ;
1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ; 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast ;
or through any Bookseller.



NOV 13 1933

